

Dear Members,

Ref: Archived Motions and Directives of the NAWCC Board of Directors

The motions and directives of the Board is a listing of all actions taken by the Board to address the operation of the NAWCC, its governance, and policies. These actions go into effect at the time of their approval, to provide guidance to staff and our members regarding all matters affecting the association. Each of these items will remain in effect from its inception until it is replaced by a later revision or amendment, its purpose has been accomplished or completed, or its specific stated term has lapsed.

This document includes all motions and directives of the Board that have been superceded, completed, or expired and have been archived for historical purposes. The Current and Active Motions and Directives of the NAWCC Board of Directors can be found as a separate document on this site.

Any questions regarding these motions and directives should be sent to the Chairman, Bylaws and Procedures Committee at walnut@cox.net who will forward them to the Board for consideration and response.

Board of Directors, NAWCC

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2019-03	2017 012 074	Bylaws	ARTICLE IV, Section 3	Upon recommendation of the B&P Committee: Move to strike ARTICLE IV, section 3, (b) of the Bylaws and replace it with: Section 3, (b) Ensure there are at least two more candidates than open elected Director positions and two candidates for the elected NEC position to complete the slate of candidates.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2019-03	2017 009 068	Finances	New server	That the Board approve of \$6,000 in capital funds to purchase a new server to replace the existing File and Print/Domain server.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 008 060	Board of Directors	Resolution	<p>Move that the Board adopt the following resolution:</p> <p>RESOLUTION IN RECOGNITION AND APPRECIATION OF DISTINGUISHED SERVICE BY J. STEVEN HUMPHREY</p> <p>WHEREAS, J. Steven Humphrey, Executive Director, will retire on August 25, 2017, after over ten years of outstanding and meritorious service to the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors; and</p> <p>WHEREAS, Steve has performed his duties throughout his years of service in a conscientious and responsible manner; and</p> <p>WHEREAS, Steve has consistently responded with ingenuity, imagination and foresight to the duties and responsibilities given him, fulfilling them with outstanding accuracy and competency; and</p> <p>WHEREAS, Steve has set an example of dedication to principle which has been an inspiration to both NAWCC employees and volunteers; and</p> <p>WHEREAS, Steve, in all his endeavors has reflected great credit upon the Board and the NAWCC: Therefore be it</p> <p>RESOLVED, that we, the Members of the Board, do hereby extend to J. Steven Humphrey our sincere and grateful appreciation for his dedicated service to the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, our congratulations on his well-earned retirement, and our best wishes to him and his family for continued success, happiness, and good health in the years to come.</p> <p>Adopted this twenty-third day of August 2017, by the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors Board of Directors.</p>	General Consent
Archive 2019-03	2017 008 059	Board of Directors	Resolution	<p>That the Board adopt the following resolution:</p> <p>WHEREAS THE NAWCC, notes that John Acker, 2017 National Convention Chair, host Chapter 124, and the many other Chapters, Individuals and Businesses that made the 2017 National Convention a success and recognizes their contributions and efforts to the benefit of NAWCC.</p> <p>THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to the above noted</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				for their exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC.	
Archive 2019-03	2017 008 058	Board of Directors	Committees	That we discontinue the Audio Video program.	withdrawn
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 053	Board of Directors	Finances	That the Board approve an additional \$4,500 in expenses above the funds already approved for the Executive Director transition.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 052	Board of Directors	Committees	That the Board appoint Jay Holloway to the Chair of the Curriculum Committee.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 045	Board of Directors	Executive Director	To table the motion concerning the Executive Director Delegation document.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 044	Board of Directors	Executive Director	That the Executive Director Delegation document be repealed.	Tabled
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 043	Standing Rules	Committees	That the Audiovisual Committee be discontinued and their functions be reincorporated into the Program Committee.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 042	Committees	Annual Reports	That the 2017 annual committee reports provided by the Awards, Bylaws & Procedures, Chapter Relations, Crafts, Ethics, Membership, Museum Collections, NEC, Program, and Symposium committees have been received by the Board and are herewith accepted. All committee reports will be published in an upcoming NAWCC publication as well as being posted on the NAWCC website.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 039	Finances	Audit	That the Board approve the NAWCC Financial Audit as prepared by Ross Buehler and Falk LLP, as of March 31, 2017 and 2016.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 039	Board of Directors	Resolution	That the Board of Directors approve the following Resolution: WHEREAS, Ruth Overton (MO), Eugene Volk (NC), Chester Ekstrand (WA) George Goolsby (TX) and Jerry Thornsberry (MO), have served their respective terms as elected or appointed Directors or Officer of the NAWCC Board of Directors, and WHEREAS, these NAWCC members have provided their services to the NAWCC in these essential governance positions freely of their own will as volunteers without compensation, service on behalf and in the interest of the Association, its purposes, and its members,	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				THEREFORE, be it resolved and incorporated in the minutes of this meeting that they are herewith commended for their exemplary services to the NAWCC and to the NAWCC Board of Directors.	
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 033	Board of Directors	Executive Director	That the Board of Directors appoint Tom Wilcox to the position of Executive Director of NAWCC Inc. under terms of agreement presented.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 032	Board of Directors	Executive Director	That the Board of Directors appoint Tom Wilcox to the position of Executive Director of NAWCC Inc. under terms of agreement presented.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 031	Board of Directors	Executive Director	That the board reconsider the prior vote for Tom Wilcox	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 006 030	Board of Directors	Executive Director	That the Board of Directors appoint Tom Wilcox to the position of Executive Director of NAWCC Inc. under terms of agreement presented.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 005 025	National Convention	2018 Checking Account	That we open a checking account for the 2018 National Convention in York, PA. with Charles Auman and Lee Davis as authorized signers.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 003 016	Board of Directors	Resolution	That the Board adopt the following resolution: WHEREAS NAWCC recognizes Katie Knaub , retiring Director of Education, has made contributions to the benefit of NAWCC, since September 2005 to January 2017 , THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Katie Knaub for her exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 003 013	Finances	Symposium Budget 2017	That the Board approve the budget for the 2017 Symposium at the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston MA as presented.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 003 014	Chapters	Chapter Recall #67	Recall the charter for Chapter 67 per the Bylaws Article VII Section 5.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 003 013	Board of Directors	Museum Collection Candidates	That the Board approve the Museum Collections Committee candidate for the J. Bryson and Mary Lou Moore Distinguished Service Award as required by the Standing Rules Section 2 – e	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2017 001 007	National Convention	Budget	That the Final York National Convention Budget be modified as follows: income Categories Food Functions Pre Convention Reception 300 at \$20 = \$6000 to	Failed Yeas: 2 Nays: 8

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Pre Convention Reception 300 at \$5 = \$1500 for a reduction of -\$4,500 Thus reducing the Net Income from \$64,110 by -\$4,500 to \$59,610	
Archive 2019-03	2016 012 079	Board of Directors	Special Committee	That a special committee co-chaired by Directors Holloway and Lee to review the original documents for By-Laws, Standing Rules and Policies, for simplification and update for completion by June 2017.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 012 074	Board of Directors	Special Committee- Search	That the Board approve a Special Search Committee for the purpose of finding qualified candidates for the position of NAWCC Executive Director to be presented to the Board; that this committee will be chaired by Ruth Overton; that the committee will consist of four additional board members to be selected by the Committee Chair; that a time schedule with details of the entire process be presented to the Board no later than January 1; 2017.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 010 066	Board of Directors	Long Range Plan	That a long-range plan to Survive and Thrive be developed by a committee composed of Chair: Chet Ekstrand and Members: Rich Newman and Chuck Auman. The material provided on the message board on this topic be utilized as applicable. A rough outline of the approach be provided at the December 2016 Board of Directors meeting with a rough draft of the plan provided at the Board meeting in June of 2017.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 010 065	Standing Rules	ARTICLE II, V, & VII	That all mention of the ""Watch and Traveling Workshop(s) in The Standing Rules ARTICLE II, Section 1, ARTICLE V, Section 3, and ARTICLE VII, Section 1 be replaced with Watch and Clock Traveling Workshop(s).	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 010 065	Standing Rules	ARTICLE II, V, & VII	That all mention of the ""Watch and Traveling Workshop(s) in The Standing Rules ARTICLE II, Section 1, ARTICLE V, Section 3, and ARTICLE VII, Section 1 be replaced with Watch and Clock Traveling Workshop(s).	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 010 063	Board of Directors	Board Meeting	That the next BOD meeting will be held at December 2 and 3, 2016 at 8:00 am Eastern in Columbia, PA.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 08 059	Board of Directors	Courtesy Resolutions	That the Board adopt the following resolutions: WHEREAS NAWCC retiring employee, Amy Klinedinst, Associate Editor, has made contributions to the benefit of NAWCC, since March 1998, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Amy Klinedinst for her exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC. WHEREAS NAWCC retiring employee, Elise Leytham, Mart Coordinator, has made contributions to the benefit of NAWCC, since December 2002, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Elise Leytham for her exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC. WHEREAS NAWCC retiring employee, Nancy Dyer, Archivist, has made contributions	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				to the benefit of NAWCC, since July 2002, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Nancy Dyer for her exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC.	
Archive 2019-03	2016 09 057	Board of Directors	2017 Election	That the Board appoint Election America, Mineola, NY as the official agent for the 2017 NAWCC election.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 06 056	Board of Directors	Bylaw Amendment	That the Bylaws, Article III Committees, Section 2, Standing Committee (2) Nominating and Election Committee paragraph 3. The NEC shall ensure there are at least two more candidates than open elected Directors positions and two candidates for the elected NEC position to complete the slate of candidates. History: The Bylaws now reads: The NEC shall ensure there are two candidates for each open elected Director and elected NEC position and if necessary, nominate sufficient candidates to complete the slate of candidates.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 09 055	Board of Directors	Committee Reports	That we accept the Written Annual Committee Reports as provided per the Standing Rules. Motion by: Holloway Second by: Thornsberry	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 07 050	Committees	Craft Contest	That we appoint William Slough as National Craft Contest Chair effective August 1, 2016.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2016 07 049	Board of Directors	Resolution	That the Board adopt the following resolution: WHEREAS NAWCC member Adam Harris has made extraordinary contributions to the benefit of NAWCC, through donations to the Association and its Museum, time and exceptional effort in the cause of horological science, curation of exhibits at the NAWCC Museum, and the creation of seminars advancing horological education, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Adam Harris for his exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2016 07 044	Standing Rules	ARTICLE V, Section c (3)	That ARTICLE V, Section C, (3) be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following: Section C, (3) Education Program A Coordinator who will have the following committees with chairs shall administer the Education Program: Curriculum, On-line learning, Watch and Clock Traveling Workshops, Programs, and Audio Visual. Each Committee will be composed with a chair that will select the committee members. (a) Curriculum is responsible to develop the various paths of learning the NAWCC offers. 1. Review all NAWCC sponsored technical educational courses to provide for excellence in horological training programs offered by the NAWCC. 2. Identify needs for additional offerings and develop curricula for new courses in conjunction with	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>potential course instructors and based upon attendee feedback from evaluations.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Study means of integrating the various forms of technical education offered through the NAWCC so participants in various offerings are offered similar paths of learning between one form and another (i.e. a Watch and Clock Traveling workshop vs. an onsite course at educational facility in Columbia vs. an online course) 4. Works with the NAWCC education staff to evaluate instructor’s methods of teaching and ensure all technical educational courses are meeting the course objectives and standards of excellence set by the group. Review participant evaluations and feedback. <p>(b) The On-line-learning Committee is responsible to develop quality online courses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop a series of online technical education courses that meet the standards of excellence set by the curricustandards of excellence set by the curriculum and best practices task force in the area of clock and watch repair and are based upon member demand and survey/evaluation results. 2. Prepare and/or review the script for each individual course 3. Develop the storyboard for each individual course 4. Secure the talent/instructor for each individual course 5. Prepare any props needed for each individual course 6. Coordinate with NAWCC education staff the above activities and the filming/editing of each course <p>(c) Watch and Clock Traveling Workshops Committee is to provide technical repair and restoration training to those who do not have access to the educational center in Columbia, PA., by training courses developed by the standards and curriculum committee and sponsored/hosted by NAWCC chapters at local locations.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Responsible for the day to day operation of the Watch and Clock Traveling Workshop Program 2. Appoints a Watch and Clock Traveling Workshop administrator to coordinate workshop dates, assign an instructor and send each student the course requirements. The Administrator also emails each student a course outline, the required student tool list, a list of vendors where tools can be purchased, information on the movement needed in class, and a reading reference list. The administrator also gathers evaluations from attendees for future course planning and instructor evaluations. 3. Appoints a lead instructor/evaluator to train and evaluate instructors of the program 4. Recruit, train, and evaluate instructors for the program 5. Maintain records of tool kits/update kits as necessary 6. Make recommendations to the curriculum and best practices task force for revisions/additions to the program 7. Work with the NAWCC education staff and marketing staff to promote courses both internally to 	
--	--	--	--	--	--

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>members/chapters and externally to potential members where workshops are scheduled.</p> <p>(d) Program Committee is to cultivate non-technical Horological programs for usage by the NAWCC for educational purposes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain and recruit members for the Speaker’s Bureau 2. Develop yearly schedule of online speakers on topics related to non-technical horological education. 2. Assist the local convention committee and symposium committee in the recruitment of horological speakers for these events. 3. Obtain signed releases from all recorded program content owners, to enable archiving, publication, and usage by NAWCC for educational purposes. Specific policies, procedures, and responsibilities will be incorporated in the committee’s operating procedures. 5. Assist chapters in program development if requested <p>(e) Audio Visual Committee is responsible to capture and edit programs for usage by the NAWCC for educational purposes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Capture of programs presented at national conventions and the symposiums. Coordinate with the national and symposium committees with respect to the timing of the programs to facilitate recording as many programs as possible. 2. Capture of suitable programs presented at regional meetings, when committee members and equipment are available. 3. All captured programs are to be recorded digitally and a master recording archived. Develop standards for editing programs and edit recorded programs captured at NAWCC meetings, conventions, and symposium to those standards. Review these standards periodically as advances in technology change and may make current standards outdated 4. See that copies in current lending formats are given to the NAWCC library to be made available for lending purposes. Where program owners have authorized, some programs will be converted to a format suitable for online streaming from the NAWCC website. 5. Obtain signed releases from all program content owners, to enable 6. archiving, publication, and usage by NAWCC for educational purposes 	
Archive 2017-06	2016 07 046	Board of Directors	Resolution	That the Board adopt the following resolution: WHEREAS NAWCC member Adam Harris has made extraordinary contributions to the benefit of NAWCC, through donations to the Association and its Museum, time and exceptional effort in the cause of horological science, curation of exhibits at the NAWCC Museum, and the creation of seminars advancing horological education, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to Adam Harris for his exemplary service to horology and the NAWCC.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN				
Archive 2019-03	2016 07 047	Finances	Audit 2016	That the FY 2016 NAWCC Audit Report as prepared by Ross Buehler Falk and Company, LLP, be accepted	Carried				
Archive 2019-03	2016 07 043	National Convention	2018 York Budget	To accept the 2018 York National budget as presented.	Carried				
Archive 2019-03	2016 07 042	Executive Director	Watch Publication	That the Executive Director be authorized to pursue the development of a watch publication designed to produce income.	Carried				
Archive 2017-06	2016 05 030	Standing Rules	Section XV	Move to add the following line to the Standing Rules Section XV. This budget shall not be restricted by any requirements or limitations of the Board of Directors.	Carried				
Archive 2017-06	2016 05 031	Board of Directors	Presidents Message	That "the views expressed here are those of the Board Chair and do not necessarily reflect the opinion of the Board." be added to the Chairs Message in Bulletin.	Failed Yea: 2 Nay:10				
Archive 2019-03	2016 04 024	Board of Directors	NEC Proposal	That the NAWCC Board of Directors approve the board restructuring proposal presented by the Nomination and Elections Committee and that the Bylaws and Procedures Committee with assistance from the Nomination and Elections Committee move forward in making necessary amendments to the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws to be presented to the Board for approval at the July 2016 board meeting.	Carried				
Archive 2017-06	2016 03 020	Board of Directors	NEC proposal	That the NEC proposal be tabled until the July "National" BOD meeting for discussion.	Carried				
Archive 2017-06	2016 02 015	Finances	Membership Notice	<p>That in the Board's interest in keeping the membership informed of the Financial situations that the following notice be included in the next issue of the Mart.</p> <p>At the November 2015 Board meeting the Board approved an expense budget for FY17 (April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017) in the amount of \$1,918,458. This expense will be paid for by a dues increase of \$8 and a deficit in the FY17 budget of \$56,948. So that you as members are aware of the reason for these expenditures, the Major Budget Items of revenue and expense are provided below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">NAWCC FY'17 Major Budget Items</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revenue</td> <td>Revenue</td> </tr> </table>	NAWCC FY'17 Major Budget Items		Revenue	Revenue	Carried
NAWCC FY'17 Major Budget Items									
Revenue	Revenue								

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				1. Members Services-Dues revenue increase	184,000	
				2. Publishing services-Add BULLETIN advertising revenue based on ads under contract	21,000	
				3. Increased Workshop fee an average of 10%	2,000	
				4. Increased Museum admissions revenue for additional buses	10,000	
				5. Reduced National Convention revenue from actual this year of \$59K to \$30K for FY'17	(29,000)	
				6. Information Services-Increase Google ad revenue	3,000	
					191,000	
				Expenses	Expenses	
				1. Payroll increase of 3% effective April 1. Last increase December 2013, annual increase 1.3%	23,000	
				2. Development Department-Transfer part-time Development person to Operations	21,000	
				3. Library-Change part-time position to full-time	13,000	
				4. Health care increase 10%, plus additional payroll taxes	26,000	
				5. Members Services-Increased Member Marketing Expense	15,000	
				6. Publishing services-Increase BULLETIN printing cost by adding a color signature (16	12,000	

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				pages)	
				7. Information Services-Increase Professional Services	4,000
				8. Facilities-Reduced Electricity cost	(2,000)
				9. Museum-Increase dues expenses for Bus Association	1,000
				10. Education-this year education outreach fee	2,500
				11. Education- Increase On-line Program Expenses	3,000
				12. Education-Increase Advertising Expense	2,700
				13. Education-Increase Travel expenses to attend National Convention	1,500
				14. Education-increase Instructor Fees based on smaller classes	14,000
				15. Board/Committees-Increase Regional Rep expense	2,000
				16. Board/Committees-Nomination/Election Committee expense \$6K, every other year expense	6,000
					144,700
Archive 2017-06	2016 02 011	Board of Directors	Vacancy NEC	That the Board approve the appointment of Director Jerry Thornsberry to fill a Board appointee vacancy on the Nomination and Elections Committee, term to expire June 2017.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2016 02	Finances	Financial Plan	That the Finance Committee develop a 5 and 10 year financial projection and financial plan to be presented to the Board at the Board Meeting in Louisville, KY, July 2016. The basis for the projection and plan to be that the	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

	012			<p>membership, expenses, donations, endowment, investments and interest rates as well as other income and expenditures to be projected for the next 5 and 10 year periods be based on actual values of the identified items for the past 5 years. Capital expenditures should be included as appropriate. All assumptions are to be enumerated.</p> <p>History: This projection and plan are needed as the membership continues to decline, the expenditures continue to increase and the limited reserves are not sufficient to sustain the organization in its current mode of operation.</p> <p>It is incumbent upon the Board to initiate this study so that they are aware of the possible future significant financial problems and can initiate action before critical situations arise.</p>	
Archive 2017-06	2016 02 010	Finances	Symposium Fund	<p>Motion to amend symposium fund in Standing Rules Article X Section 6(I) to read as follows:</p> <p>(I) The Symposium Fund</p> <p>The Board herewith establishes the Symposium Fund to operate for the benefit of the Ward Francillon Time Symposium and other Symposia as may be approved from time to time. All expenditures from the Symposium Fund will be used solely to enhance, improve, or create any program or activity of the Ward Francillon Time Symposium and/or other Symposia in support of the purposes of the NAWCC.</p> <p>The purposes of the Symposium Fund shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for initial funding of each Symposium event as needed based on its approved budget; To provide for other funding in support of Symposium events as may be necessary and justified based on proposals from the NAWCC Symposium Committee and approved by the Board of Directors; To receive income generated from each Symposium event; To receive donations (except endowment donations) as further specified as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Donations of cash, cash equivalents, or items intended to be converted into cash designated by the donor to support the Ward Francillon Time Symposium and/or other Symposia will be deposited into the Symposium Fund except for endowment donations designated to support Symposia, which shall be deposited in the Symposium Endowment Fund. Earnings from the Symposium Endowment Fund shall be transferred to the Symposium Fund as and when available, but no less often than annually. The amounts referred to herein are "Donated Funds." <p>All Symposium costs shall first be paid out of Donated Funds, if any, in the Symposium Fund. This is subject to any restrictions or conditions placed upon the Donated Funds by the applicable donor(s). All available earnings on such donations as well as earnings from the Symposium Endowment Fund are to be included in this calculation. To the extent there are available Donated Funds in excess of such need, they shall be retained in the Symposium Fund for future use.</p> <p>Monies in the Symposium Fund are to be managed in accordance with the current approved investment policy. Except as provided in the next paragraph, all earnings from fund investments will be returned to and</p>	Carrd

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>held in the fund for use in support of the fund’s purposes.</p> <p>At the end of each fiscal year an accounting shall be made of all monies in the Symposium Fund. If, after making the end-of-year adjustments as provided for in this Section 6(l), the amount remaining in the Symposium Fund (not including Donated Funds) is (A) less than \$10,000, NAWCC will replenish the fund to a minimum of \$10,000 or (B) greater than \$20,000 in a year in which one or more Symposia are held, then the amount of the excess above \$20,000, up to a maximum of \$5,000, shall be transferred from the Symposium Fund to the NAWCC General Operating Fund to defray the organizational costs relating to support staff attendance, advertising, program support, videotaping and overhead expenses of NAWCC for the Symposia in the fiscal year. The NAWCC reserves the right to make additional transfers from the Symposium Fund if the fund balance (not including Donated Funds) ever exceeds \$50,000.</p> <p>History: (current reading) Operating surpluses will be retained in the fund for future use; to the extent total fund value does not exceed \$20,000. Should the fund value exceed \$20,000, the portion of operating surplus funds that contribute to such overage (but not any restricted funds or earnings as defined above) will be transferred to the NAWCC General Operating Fund.</p>	
Archive 2019-03	2016 02 009	Finances	Symposium & 2017 Convention	That the Executive Director and the Controller have the Board of Director’s approval to open bank accounts for the 2016 Symposium at Winterthur and the 2017 National Convention in Arlington TX to assist the Treasurer of each respective event to manage associated deposits and payments.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2016 01 004	National Convention	Resolution	That the Board adopt the following resolution: WHEREAS the 2015 NAWCC National Convention was a very successful and enjoyable event, as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and WHEREAS the Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the execution of this event selflessly dedicated their time and effort to it, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors expresses its sincere appreciation and gratitude to all who contributed to the exemplary success of the 2015 NAWCC National Convention.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2016 01 005	Finances	Investment Advisor	That based on the recommendation of the Finance Committee to end our investment advisor relationship with Merrill Lynch. The Finance Committee will select and present to the Board for approval a new advisor and the Finance Committee will facilitate the transition to the advisor in the first quarter of 2016.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2016 01 003	Standing Rules	Article X Section 6 (l)	To amend symposium fund in Standing Rules Article X Section 6(l) Recommended revision to Standing Rules Article X Section 6(l) (new reading) Operating surpluses will be retained in the fund for future use; to the extent total fund value does not exceed \$20,000. Should the fund value exceed \$20,000, the portion of operating surplus funds, up to a maximum of \$5,000, that contribute to such overage (but not any restricted funds or earnings as defined	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				above) will be transferred to the NAWCC General Operating Fund at fiscal yearend to defray the organizational costs related to support staff attendance, advertising, program support, videotaping and other overhead expenses related to the symposium.	
OF	END	2015			
Archive 2017-06	2015 11 080	Employees	2016 Retirement Fund	That the Employer Contribution to the NAWCC Employee Retirement Savings Plan of 5% of compensation as defined in the plan, for the Plan Year 2016 be accepted.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2015 11 079	Finances	Ad Hoc	That a committee of 3 Directors, chaired by Jay Holloway, explore potential income opportunities to report back at the January 2016 Board of Directors meeting. Chair will appoint the 2 other committee members.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2015 11 078	Finances	2017 budget	That we pass the 2017 budget as shown. The Executive Director will do his best efforts to identify additional revenue streams and expense reductions to arrive at a balanced budget by fiscal year end, reporting on progress toward that objective quarterly to the board.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2015 11 077	National Convention	2017 Budget	That the Final Budget for the 2017 Arlington National Convention be approved as provided in the Board Backup Material	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2015 11 074	Standing Rules	Vacancy in Office	That we amend Article III, to add Section 4 to the standing Rules to read as follows: Section 4: Vacancy in Office a) Whenever there shall be a vacancy in the office of Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, Treasurer or any other officer of the NAWCC, the Board shall fill such office or officers in accordance with article I, Section 2 of the By-Laws. b) A vacancy of an office shall occur whenever an officer shall die, resign or while in office or whenever for any reason upon ¾ or greater majority vote of the Board shall determine the office is vacant.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2015 11 073	Committees	Chairmen	Motion: Move to approve the Education Chairs: The proposed chairs are: Curriculum – Terry Casey On-Line Learning – open Watch and Clock Traveling Workshops – Mike Dempsey Audio Visual – Robert Gary	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2015 11 072	Committees	Education Program	Move that the Education Program will be administered by a Coordinator who will have the following committees with chairs: Curriculum, On-line learning, Watch and Clock Traveling Workshops, Programs and Audio Visual. Each committee will be composed of a chair that will select the committee members.	

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2017-06	2015 11 069	Committees	Ad Hoc NAWCC/AWC I	That the Board establishes a (3-director) task force for the purpose of identifying common areas of interest between the NAWCC and the AWCI to be chaired by the Board of Directors Vice Chair (Tom Bartels).	
Archive 2017-09	2015 11 066	Finances	FY 2017 Budget	That a balanced FY17 Budget be created as follows with the included conditions. 1) The FY17 Budget income will include a \$6 dues increase thus providing an income as per Budget B of: \$1,836,750, 2) The FY17 Budget expenditures will be equal to the FY16 Actual/Forecast expenses as is currently projected: \$1,771.811 (note that this includes a projected over-run of \$9,032), 3) Thus the FY17 Budget will provide a net income over expenses of =-\$64,939, 4) I propose that the \$50,000 of this difference be used as follows: a) The Executive Director can select additional line item expenditures to be added to the FY17 Budget Expenditures and submit them to the Finance Committee for approval. (Final Board Approval Required). B) The total approved line items shall not exceed +\$50,000 so that the FY17 Budget will remain Balanced, c) The additions can be done at any time during FY17 with full knowledge of actual/future expenditures during FY17.	Tabled
Archive 2017-06	2015 10 063	Committees	Convention Chair	That Gene Volk be appointed Convention Committee Chairman for the duration of the current term of 2015 – 2017.	
Archive 2016-10	2015 010 062	National Conventions	Public Day Policy	That a special committee be appointed, headed by David Lee, to work with the Convention Committee to review the public day policy. Recommendations to be made at the November 2015 Board of Directors	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 08 059	Board of Directors	Electronic Meetings	That at each of the two in-person meetings for the Board of Directors they conduct a review of up coming regional events and determine the appropriate level of Board participation and associated funding requirements.	Failed No second
Archive 2016-10	2015 08 058	Board of Directors	Electronic Meetings	Two physical meetings of the Board are required by the Bylaws. One of these meetings is required to be held in conjunction with the annual meeting while the other may be scheduled by the Board. In all other months when there is no physical board meeting, a Board meeting may be held by electronic or other means.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 08 057	Standing Rules	Electronic Meetings	That we change the Standing Rules: Article III, Board of Directors, Section 2 Meetings, (c) Electronic Meetings be amended to read: "Electronic meetings may be held in those months when there is no physical meeting of the Board. Procedures for holding Electronic meetings will be approved by the Board.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 08 055	Chapters	#183 Recall	That the Chapter Charter for the Alumni Association NAWCC Chapter #183 be recalled.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 054	Chapters	#117 Recall	That the Chapter Charter for NAWCC Chapter 117, El Paso, TX be recalled	Carried
Archive	2015	National	2016 Budget	That the Board approve the convention budget for the 2016 Louisville Convention Budget.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2016-10	06 051	Convention			
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 050	Board of Directors	Convention Appreciation	That the Board adopt the following resolution: WHEREAS, the 2014 National Convention report has been received by the Board, and is found to have been a very successful and enjoyable event as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and WHEREAS, the Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the organization and carrying out of this successful event dedicated their time and effort to make it the success that was exhibited, and W HEREAS, the NAWCC members attending the event also were essential to the success of the event, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors expresses their sincere appreciation to all who participated in the exemplary success of the 2014 National Convention.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 049	Board of Directors	Meeting date	That the physical meeting of the BOD in Columbia PA will be November 17, 18, 19, 2015.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 048	Chapters	#128 recall	At the request of the Chapter Relations Chairman, that the Chapter charter for the Pelican State Chapter NAWCC #128 be recalled.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 047	Chapters	#130 recall	At the request of James Glidewell, Chapter President, that we recall the charter of Riverside County NAWCC Chapter 130.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 046	Chapters	#7 recall	At the request of the Chapter Relations Chairman, that the Chapter Charter for the Earl Strickler Memorial Chapter NAWCC #7 be recalled.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 045	Chapters	#38 recall	At the request of the Chapter Relations Chairman, that the Chapter Charter for the Maumee Valley Chapter NAWCC #38 be recalled.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 043	Minutes	May 2015	That the May 2015 Meeting Minutes be amended by adding the following Motion after the Capital Budget motion. Motion: Made by Treasurer Lee, seconded by Vice Chair Volk: That \$35,000 be allocated from the Short Term Investment Fund to cover the expenses of the Capital Campaign through 2016.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 042	Board of Directors	Meeting forum	That the Board of Directors will use Webinar as the meeting forum for non-physical meetings.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 041	Committee	Ad hoc internet	That an ad hoc Committee be established to research and analyze all aspects of the NAWCC internet presence to identify and evaluate specific areas that may have the potential to increase value or generate new income and report its findings and recommendations to the Board. This includes, but is not restricted to the NAWCC	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				web site, Message Board, 4 Sale ste, Webinars and On-Line Educational course. The term, schedule and members of the committee are to be determined by the Board	
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 040	Bylaws	Amendments	That the proposed technical and non-substantive bylaw amendments be adopted. http://www.nawcc.org/images/stories/bod_docs/documents/Bylaws%206162015.pdf	Carried Added To Bylaws
Archive 2017-06	2015 06 039	Committees	Museum Collections	That Bruce Bazelon be appointed as Chairman of the Museum Collections Committee	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2015 06 038	Committees	Chairs	That the following current NAWCC National Committee Chairs, all having expressed agreement to continue service, be reappointed for another term (2015 – 2017) in their respective positions as follows: NAWCC Committee Chairs – 2015-2017 Awards Jim Gilmore Bylaws & Procedures Mary Ann Wahlner Chapters Relations Lu Sadowski Craft Jay Holloway Development George Goolsby Ethics Tom Brown Library Collections Fortunat Mueller-Maerki Membership Tim Orr Program Pat Holloway Symposium Bob Frishman	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 035	Committees	2015 reports	That the 2015 annual committee reports provided by the Awards, Bylaws & Procedures, Convention, Crafts, Development, Education, Finance, Library Collections, Membership , Museum Collections, NEC and Programs committees have been received by the Board and are herewith	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 033	Board of Directors	Exec session	That the Board enter Executive Session for the purpose of discussing a personnel matter	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 031	Finances	Audit Report	That the FY 2015 NAWCC Audit Report as prepared by Ross Buehler Falk and Company, LLP, be accepted. A copy of the audit will be posted on the website.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 030	Board of Directors	Ruth Overton Commendation	That the following resolution be added to the minutes of the meeting. Resolution: Whereas, Ruth Overton has served as the Chair of the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors for 4 years (2011 – 2015). Whereas, Ruth Overton has provided her services to the NAWCC in an outstanding and dedicated manner on behalf and in the interest of the Association, its purposes, and its members,	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Therefore, be it resolved that Ruth Overton be commended for her services to the NAWCC and to the NAWCC Board of Directors. Therefore, be it further resolved and incorporated in the minutes of this meeting that Ruth Overton be herewith commended for her exemplary services to the NAWCC and to the NAWCC Board of Directors	
Archive 2016-10	2015 06 029	Board of Directors	Volunteer Commendations	WHEREAS, Michael Dempsey (WI, 2011-2015), David Dunn (PA, 2011-2015), and Mary Ann Wahlner (AZ, 2011-2015), have served their respective terms as elected or appointed Directors of the NAWCC Board of Directors, and WHEREAS, these NAWCC members have provided their services to the NAWCC in these essential governance positions freely of their own will as volunteers without compensation, service on behalf and in the interest of the Association, its purposes, and its members, THEREFORE, be it resolved and incorporated in the minutes of this meeting that they are herewith commended for their exemplary services to the NAWCC and to the NAWCC Board of Directors.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 05 024	Endowment Campaign	Finances	That \$10,000 be allocated from the Short Term Investment Fund to cover the expenses of the Capitol Campaign	
Archive 2017-9	2015 04 018	Appointment	Director Appointments	That Carroll W. Wolfe, Arkansas, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2015-2019 term.	Carried
Archive 2017-9	2015 04 017	Board of Directors	Director Appointments	That Richard Newman, Illinois, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2015-2019 term.	Carried
Archive 2017-9	2015 04 016	Board of Directors	Director Appointments	That James Holloway, Texas, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2015-2019 term.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2015 03 011	National Convention	York, PA. July 2018	That the Board approves the dates, location and general chairs as presented by the Convention Committee to hold the 2018 NAWCC National Convention at the York Expo Center, York, Pennsylvania, on July 18-21, 2018, with Marion Krajewski and Lu Sadowski as general chairs	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 02 007	Board of Directors	Meeting	That the Board approves the agenda, as amended, to include all expected business.	General Consent
Archive 2017-9	2015 06 034	NEC	Appointment	That Ruth Overton is herewith appointed to serve as member of the NEC (Nominations and Elections Committee).	Carried
Current	2015 06 032	Finances	Signers	That the following positions are authorized to transact business for the NAWCC Investment accounts and will require two signatures to be in effect from July, 2015 through July, 2017, BOD Chair and the BOD Treasurer. Executive Director J. Steven Humphrey, and Controller Charles Auman.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Current	2015 06 027	Board of Directors	Legal Counsel	That Myron J. Mintz, having agreed to serve in such capacity be and is herewith appointed NAWCC Legal Counsel for the term of the present Board (2015-2017), as provided in the Standing Rules, Article III, Section 3.	Carried
Current	2015 05 023	Finances	Capitol Budget	That the Board approve a Capital Budget of \$64,100 for FY 2016 of which \$41,300 be taken from the Short Term Investment Fund and \$22,800 from the Museum and Library Investment Fund.	Carried
Current	2015 03 013	Finances	FY 2016 budget	That the Board approve the budget as presented with a net revenue of \$650.00.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2015 03 011	National Convention	York, PA. July 2018	That the Board approves the dates, location and general chairs as presented by the Convention Committee to hold the 2018 NAWCC National Convention at the York Expo Center, York, Pennsylvania, on July 18-21, 2018, with Marion Krajewski and Lu Sadowski as general chairs	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 01 005	Symposium	Finances	That the Board authorize the opening of a bank account with Wells Fargo for the 2015 Symposium with Sandy Cranfill, Chuck Auman and Steve Humphrey as authorized signers.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2015 01 002	Chapters	Charter recall	That the Chapter Charter for Pocket Horology NAWCC #174 be recalled. This chapter is suffering from falling attendances and an aging membership. The assets of the chapter have been donated to NAWCC with the desire of subsidizing specific NAWCC special publications on pocket watches.	Carried
Archive 2017-02	2015 01 004	Membership	Vision Plan 2014-2016	That the 2014-2016 Vision Plan adopted September 3, 2014 be amended as distributed.	
		END OF	2014		
Archive 2016-10	2014 11 085	Ward Francillon Time Symposium	2015	That the budget for the Ward Francillon Time Symposium, scheduled for Oct. 22-24, 2015 in Houston, Texas, be approved as presented. Subject topic "Mechanical Music & Marvels.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2014 11	Finances	Auditor	That we authorize staff to commit to a three year contract with Ross Buehler and Falk, LLP, Lancaster, PA for auditing and preparation of 990s, State BCO-10A, Forms 5500 DEPR, record maintenance, meeting to review	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
	078			year end results, and a management report to those charged with governance. FY15 \$16,900 FY 16 \$17,200: 4 FY 17 \$15,500	
Archive 2015-06	2014 11 084	Standing Rules	Article V, Section 2, Standing Committees (b)	That Article V Committees (of the Standing Rules),Section 2. Standing Committees, (b) Bylaws and Procedures Committee be amended to add: "A minimum of one member of the Board of Directors shall be a member of this committee." at the end of subsection (b.)	Carried Added to StqndingRules
Archive 2015-06	2014 10 069	Bylaws	Article I Section 6	That the NAWCC Bylaws – Article 1, Board of Directors, Section 6, Meetings, last paragraph be amended by striking the entire paragraph and substituting: "In all months when the Board does not have a physical meeting, outstanding business may require board meetings that will be held utilizing electronic or other means in accordance with policies established by the Board in the Standing Rules. Agendas for all meetings of the Board will be presented according to such policies." (To be added to the 2015 Official Ballot)	Carried Added to Bylaws
Archive 2015-06	2014 10 068	Committees	NEC- 2015 election	That the Board appoint Election America, 147 E. 2nd Street, Suite 102, Mineola, NY 11501 as the official agent for the 2015 NAWCC election	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2014 09 063	Board of Directors	Vision Plan	That the NAWCC Vision Plan 2014-2016, dated 9-3-14 be adopted. To be reviewed at the NAWCC November Meeting.	
Archive 2015-06	2014 09 061	Committees	Symposium Committee	That Bob Frishman of Andover, MA. be approved as Chairman of the NAWCC Symposium Committee effective immediately to serve until the June 2015 NAWCC Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 09 060	Endowment Campaign	Finances	That we move \$100,000 from the Heritage Fund to the Metro account for paying bills related to the Endowment Campaign.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 09 059	Endowment Campaign	Finances	That the Endowment Campaign budget be revised from the current \$240,000 to \$334,800 per the attached spreadsheet for the period 1/20/13 to 6/20/15.	Carried
Archive 2017-02	2014 09 0563	Board of Directors	Vision Plan	That the NAWCC Vision Plan 2014-2016, dated 9-3-14 be adopted. To be reviewed at the NAWCC November Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 09	Board of Directors	Minutes	That the Board approve the Minutes of the July 2014 Board Meeting.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

	057				
Archive 2015-06	2014 07 050	Executive Director	Marketing General Inc.	<p>That with reference to the materials and presentations made by Marketing General Incorporated on July 10, 2014, the Executive Director be authorized and directed to enter into a written agreement with Marketing General Incorporated on behalf of NAWCC providing for :</p> <p>(a) a term of 6 months;</p> <p>(b) Marketing General to conduct a 6 month direct marketing recruitment program (using both USPS and email contacts) directed to approximately 60,000 prospects with the objective of securing approximately 1,050 new members for the NAWCC (not including new members recruited through NAWCC's own efforts);</p> <p>(c) consultation visits by Marketing General personnel to confer with the NAWCC Executive Director, board members and staff at headquarters in Columbia and attendance by Marketing General personnel at one NAWCC Regional and at least two meetings of NAWCC Chapters; and</p> <p>(d) compensation to Marketing General for the foregoing of not more than \$95,000, consisting of an estimated \$64,375 in direct program costs, an \$18,600 consultant fee to Marketing General, \$7,875 in travel expense reimbursement, and a contingency amount of \$4,150, for a total of \$95,000.</p> <p>The agreement shall otherwise include those provisions as agreed by the Executive Director not inconsistent with the foregoing. At the conclusion of the 6-month program the Executive Director and staff will provide to the Board a written evaluation of the program and the results thereof to enable the Board, in consultation with the Executive Director and staff, to decide promptly whether and on what basis to renew the program, authorize a longer, more extensive program, or take such other action as the Board may elect.</p> <p>This motion will become effective once MGI amends Section 1 of its proposed agreement (received July 10, 2014) to make the test program end after 6 months and for NAWCC to terminate the agreement with MGI at any time after 3 months with 1 month's notice.</p>	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 07 049	National Convention	2015 checking account	To approve opening the PNC account for the 2015 National Convention with any one signature of Chris Martin, Donna Kalinkiewicz, Chuck Auman or Steve Humphrey.	Carried Superseded by 2014-09- 62

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2015-06	2014 07 046	Committee	Development	That George Goolsby be appointed as Chairman of the Development Committee effective July 23, 2014 and to serve the remainder of the 2013-2015 term.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 028	National Conventions	Budgets	That the preliminary and final budgets for National Conventions shall be balanced, but shall not require any specific amount of profit.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 07 044	Standing Rules	ARTICLE XIII Members	That the Standing Rules be amended as follows: Article XIII Members Section 1: Classes of members (b) Associate Members By adding the words, "the surviving spouse or significant other of a deceased member", after the words" Regular Member" in the first sentence.	Carried Added to Standing Rules
Archive 2015-06	2014 07 043	Board of Directors	Minuets June 2014	That the Board approve the Minutes of the June, 2014 Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 040	Committee	Special-redesign of website	That a Special Committee to be appointed by the Board Chair to look into the redesign of the NAWCC web site so that the layout is optimized to be more member friendly and provide easier access to the material contained within the web site. The Special Committee will report back to the Board at the November 2014 Board meeting with recommendations for changes. The Special Committee shall terminate in June 2015, unless terminated earlier by the Board.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 037	Members	Recruitment Program	That the Board authorize the Executive Director, Endowment Chair and Membership Chair to recommend an outside marketing consultant to begin work on a membership recruitment program	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 032	Bylaws	ARTICLE IV, Section 5	To replace Bylaw ARTICLE IV, Section 5, 2 nd paragraph, 4 th sentence with the following: "The NEC shall be responsible to have official ballots, whether print or electronic, be designed so as to prevent duplication or fraud. (To be part of the 2015 Official Ballot)	Carried Added to Bylaws
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 030	Committee	Special Search	That a Search Committee be formed to find qualified persons to chair the NAWCC Development Committee and the Symposium Committee and to determine committees that will need new chairs at the end of the current term (June 2015). Committee will be Gene Volk, Chair, Jerry Thornsberry and Tom Bartels. This special committee will serve until the end of the current term.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 029	National Conventions	Courtesy Resolution	That the Board accept the following resolution: WHEREAS, the 2013 National Convention report has been received by the Board, and is found to have been a very successful and enjoyable event as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and WHEREAS, the Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the organization and carrying out of this successful event dedicated their time and effort to make it the success that was exhibited, and WHEREAS, the NAWCC members attending the event also were essential to the success of the event,	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors expresses their sincere appreciation to all who participated in the exemplary success of the 2013 National Convention.	
Archive 2017-06	2014 06 027	National Conventions	2017 date and place	That the Board approves the dates and location as presented by the Convention Committee to hold the 2017 NAWCC National Convention in Dallas, Texas on July 10-16, 2017.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2014 06 026	National Conventions	2016 preliminary budget	That the Board accept the 2016 Louisville preliminary convention budget as presented.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 023	Committees	Annual Reports	That the 2014 annual committee reports provided by the Awards, Bylaws & Procedures, Convention Committee, Library Collections, Membership Committee, Museum Collections, NEC, Programs, and Publications Advisory committees have been received by the Board and are herewith accepted. There were no objections. All committee reports will be published in an upcoming NAWCC publication as well as being posted on the NAWCC website.	General Consent
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 022	Standing Rules	Electronic Meetings	That Standing Rules Article III Section 2 (c) Electronic meetings be modified as follows: Electronic meetings may be held in those months when there is no physical meeting of the Board. Procedures for holding Electronic Meetings will be approved by the Board.	Defeated: Aye 6, Nay, 6
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 020	Board of Directors	Dec. 2014 meeting	That the next winter physical NAWCC Board of Directors meeting be held on November, 21 st and 22 nd , 2014 at Corporate Headquarters on Columbia, PA	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 019	Board of Directors	Dec. 2014 meeting	That the December, 2014 NAWCC Board of Directors meeting be held at a hotel located at the Atlanta, GA. airport, which is selected for convenience and cost by the Executive Director and approved by the Chair of the Board of Directors.	Defeated: Yea, 1, Nay 11
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 017	Finances	2014 Audit	That we approve the NAWCC Financial Audit as prepared by Ross Buehler and Falk LLP, for FY ending 3/31/14.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 06 016	National Conventions	Checking Account	That Dan Osterud be added to the 2014 National Checking Account.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 04 014	Regional Meetings	Florida/ Arizona date	Having received agreement from the respective chairs of the Florida Regional and the Arizona Sunshine Regional, the Florida Regional may be scheduled for the same dates of March 13-15, 2015 as the Arizona Sunshine Regional.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 04 013	Board of Directors	Minutes approval	That the Board approve the minutes of the March 2014 Electronic Meeting.	Carried
Archive	2014	Chapter	Charter	At the request of the Chapter Relations Chairman, I move that the Chapter Charter for Long Island Chapter 88	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

2015-06	04 012	Relations	Recall	<p>be recalled. This Chapter has merged with New York Chapter 2. The treasury and roster was turned over to Chapter 2 in June 2013. Since the merger there have been 3 successful mart/meetings. The membership and the attendance at the meetings have increased. Everyone seems pleased with the results.</p>	
				<p>Section 1. Definitions</p> <p>Amendments to these Bylaws shall be categorized as either Major Amendments or Minor Amendments.</p> <p>(a) Major Amendments Major Amendments are those that affect Members' rights or change the organization or its mission in a substantial way.</p> <p>(b) Minor Amendments Minor Amendments are those that are technical in nature, such as Bylaws language cleanup, name or position changes, operational or methodology changes to meet regulations or improve efficiency, and other changes or improvements that do not fall into the Major Amendment category.</p> <p>(c) Amendment Content No amendment, Major or Minor, may include any proposal inconsistent with the Articles of Incorporation, Article 7.</p> <p>Section 2. Amendment Proposals Amendments may be proposed in two ways: (1) By a proposal made by a resolution passed by the Board, or (2) By a proposal made by Petition signed by at least five percent of the Members.</p> <p>Section 3. Categorization of Proposed Amendments Amendments shall be categorized by the Board as either Major Amendments or Minor Amendments. Upon proposal of an amendment to these bylaws, the Board shall first vote to determine whether the proposed amendment is either a Major Amendment or a Minor Amendment. A super majority of nine (9) affirmative votes of the full Board is required to categorize a proposed amendment as a Minor Amendment. Otherwise, the proposed amendment shall be categorized as a Major Amendment.</p> <p>Section 4. Amendment Proposal Publication Amendment proposals of both categories passed by the Board or received by Petition shall be published in the next available issue of the official NAWCC publication but not less than 30 days before the date of the next Regular Annual Meeting.</p> <p>Section 5. Voting</p> <p>(a) Minor Amendments</p>	

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Minor Amendments proposed either by the Board or by Petition may be voted on by the Board, after a 30-day waiting period after publication, and will require a 2/3 majority for approval. If approved, Minor Amendments shall become effective immediately.</p> <p>(b) Major Amendments All Major Amendments proposed either by the Board or by Petition will be voted on by referendum of the Members, using Official Ballots for that purpose as defined in Article IV Section 5 of these Bylaws. Approval of any proposed Major Amendment will require a 2/3 majority of the valid ballots returned for counting to an independent Agent appointed by the Board, and if approved will become effective immediately. A vote shall be taken from the Members by ballot included in the appropriate issue of the official NAWCC publication and/or by other means as defined by the Board. The ballot will set forth the proposal for the Major Amendment, and be returnable to the Agent by the stated date, or such that the Agent's report is available to the Secretary not less than five(5) days before the date of the Regular Annual Meeting.</p> <p>Section 6. Publication of Results An announcement of all amendments adopted in the period since the most recent meeting of the Members, whether a Regular Annual Meeting or a Special Meeting, shall be made at the beginning of the next such meeting of the Members. The result of all amendments shall be published in the next available issue of the official NAWCC publication following receipt of the Agent's report or the Board's actions. (To be added to the 2015 Official Ballot.)</p>	
Archive 2015-06	2014 04 011	Bylaws	Article XII	<p>To substitute the following for the motion carried in December:</p> <p>ARTICLE XII. AMENDMENTS</p> <p>Section 1. Definitions</p> <p>Amendments to these Bylaws shall be categorized as either Major Amendments or Minor Amendments.</p> <p>(a) Major Amendments Major Amendments are those that affect Members' rights or change the organization or its mission in a substantial way.</p> <p>(b) Minor Amendments Minor Amendments are those that are technical in nature, such as Bylaws language cleanup, name or position changes, operational or methodology changes to meet regulations or improve efficiency, and other changes or improvements that do not fall into the Major Amendment category.</p> <p>(c) Amendment Content No amendment, Major or Minor, may include any proposal inconsistent with the Articles of Incorporation, Article 7.</p>	Defeated AYES: 4 NAYS: 7

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Section 2. Amendment Proposals Amendments may be proposed in two ways: (1) By a proposal made by a resolution passed by the Board, or (2) By a proposal made by Petition signed by at least five percent of the Members.</p> <p>Section 3. Categorization of Proposed Amendments Amendments shall be categorized by the Board as either Major Amendments or Minor Amendments. Upon proposal of an amendment to these bylaws, the Board shall first vote to determine whether the proposed amendment is either a Major Amendment or a Minor Amendment. A super majority of nine (9) affirmative votes of the full Board is required to categorize a proposed amendment as a Minor Amendment. Otherwise, the proposed amendment shall be categorized as a Major Amendment.</p> <p>Section 4. Amendment Proposal Publication Amendment proposals of both categories passed by the Board or received by Petition shall be published in the next available issue of the official NAWCC publication but not less than 30 days before the date of the next Regular Annual Meeting.</p> <p>Section 5. Voting (a) Minor Amendments Minor Amendments proposed either by the Board or by Petition may be voted on by the Board, after a 30-day waiting period after publication, and will require a 2/3 majority for approval. If approved, Minor Amendments shall become effective immediately.</p> <p>(b) Major Amendments All Major Amendments proposed either by the Board or by Petition will be voted on by referendum of the Members, using Official Ballots for that purpose as defined in Article IV Section 5 of these Bylaws. Approval of any proposed Major Amendment will require a 2/3 majority of the valid ballots returned for counting to an independent Agent appointed by the Board, and if approved will become effective immediately. A vote shall be taken from the Members by ballot included in the appropriate issue of the official NAWCC publication and/or by other means as defined by the Board. The ballot will set forth the proposal for the Major Amendment, and be returnable to the Agent by the stated date, or such that the Agent's report is available to the Secretary not less than five(5) days before the date of the Regular Annual Meeting.</p> <p>Section 6. Publication of Results An announcement of all amendments adopted in the period since the most recent meeting of the Members, whether a Regular Annual Meeting or a Special Meeting, shall be made at the beginning of the next such meeting of the Members. The result of all amendments shall be published in the next available issue of the official NAWCC publication following receipt of the Agent's report or the Board's actions. (To be added to the 2015 Official Ballot.)</p>	
Archive 2015-06	2014 03	Board of Directors	Vision Plan	That the Board accepts the following Vision Plan Task Force Committees to serve March 2014 – June 2015. <u>Museum/Library</u> – David Dunn, Chair; Noel Poirier, Staff; Tom Bartels	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
	009			<p><u>Education</u> – Mike Dempsey, Chair; Katie Knaub, Staff; Chet Ekstrand</p> <p><u>Chapter Relations</u> – Gene Volk, Chair; Pam Lindenberger, Staff; Mary Ann Wahlner</p> <p><u>Development/Endowment</u> – Steve Humphrey, Chair-Staff; George Goolsby; Jerry Thornsberry</p> <p><u>Membership/Marketing</u> – Tim Orr, Chair; Marcus Harris, Staff; Phil Gregory; David Lee</p> <p>Ruth Overton and Steve Humphrey will serve as ex-officio members on all the Task Force Committees.</p>	
Archive 2015-06	2014 03 008	Board of Directors	Regional Representatives	That the Board approves the Regional Representative Responsibilities Guidelines as posted in the Regional Representative Suggestions in the March Backup material. (To be added to the Board Documents listing.)	Carried
Archive 2015	2014 03 007	Ward Francillon Symposium	Budget 2014	That the Board approves the Final Budget for the Ward Francillon Time Symposium, Fort Lauderdale, FL to be held October 16-19, 2014.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2014 02 006	Board of Directors	Minutes 1/2014	That the Board approve the minutes of the January 2014 meeting.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2014 01 004	Board of Directors	Meeting Schedule	<p>That the Board Meetings for February, March, April, and May of 2014 be as follows:</p> <p>February: Message Board Meeting</p> <p>March: Real-Time Meeting using GoToMeeting Format Convene at 9 pm EDT and adjourn no later than 11 pm EDT on Monday, March 10, 2014.</p> <p>April: Message Board Meeting</p> <p>May: Message Board Meeting</p>	Carried Superceded by
Archive 2015-06	2014 01 003	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	That the Electronic Meeting Procedures be approved as amended. ((To be added to the Board Documents listing.)	Carried Supercedes 2010-04-026
Archive 2015-01	2014 01 002	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	That the electronic meeting procedures referenced in Article III, Section 2c of the Standing Rules be replaced by the following: (See Board Documents) see Electronic Meeting Procedures dated 1-2014	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2014 01 001	Board of Directors	Minutes 12/13	That the Board approve to December 2013 Board Meeting minutes.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013 12 074	Finances	2014 Audit and forms	That we accept the letter of understanding from Ross, Buehler, Falk and CO, LLP for the 2014 audit, 401k form 5500 and forms 990 and form 990T for FY2014 for a fee of \$19,600,	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013 13 073	Finances	Capitol Expenditures	That the Board authorizes \$23,900 for capital expenditures from the Heritage Fund for FY2015.	Carried
Archive	2013	Finances	Employee	That \$31,815 be allocated for FY2014 for incentive pay and salary adjustments.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2015-01	12 072		pay & incentives		
Archive 2015-01	2013 12 071	Finances	Employee Pension rate FY2014	That the rate for employee pensions for FY2014 be adjusted from the previously set 4% to 5% retroactive to the first of the fiscal year.	Carried
Archive 2016-10	213- 12 070	Finances	Employee Pension rate FY2015	That the rate for the employee pensions for FY2015 be set at 5%.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013 12 069	Finances	FY2015 Budget	That the FY2015 Budget as presented be adopted.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013 12 068	ByLaws	Amendments	<p>To substitute ARTICLE XII of the NAWCC Bylaws with the following:</p> <p>ARTICLE XII. AMENDMENTS</p> <p>Section 1. Amendment Proposals Amendments may be proposed in two ways: (a) By a proposal made by a resolution passed by the Board, or (b) By a proposal made by Petition signed by at least five percent of the Members.</p> <p>Section 2. Categorization of Proposed Amendments</p> <p>Amendments shall be categorized by the Board as either technical and non-substantive or non-technical and substantive. Such technical and non-substantive amendments may include, but not be limited to, language cleanup, name changes, operational changes to meet regulations, and other changes or improvements to affect more efficient operations.</p> <p>Section 3. Amendment Proposal Publication</p> <p>Amendment proposals of both categories passed by the Board or received by Petition shall be distributed by means as defined in the Standing Rules.</p> <p>Section 4. Voting</p> <p>(a) Technical and Non-substantive Amendments Technical and non-substantive proposed either by the Board or by Petition may be voted on by the Board, after a 30-day notice period, and will require a ¾ affirmative vote for approval. If approved, Technical and non-substantive Amendments shall become effective immediately.</p> <p>(b) Non-technical and Substantive Amendments All non-technical and substantive amendment proposals, by either of the above means, after approval by the Board by a ¾ affirmative vote, will be voted on by referendum of the Members, using Official Ballots for that purpose as defined in Article IV Section 5 of these bylaws. Approval of any proposed regular amendment will require a 2/3 majority of the valid ballots returned for counting to an independent Agent appointed by the Board, and if approved will become effective immediately.</p>	Carried Added to By laws

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Section 5. Publication of Results An announcement of all amendments adopted in the period since the most recent meeting of the Board, whether at the Regular Annual Meeting or a Special Meeting, shall be made at the beginning of the next such meeting of the Members. The result of all amendments shall be published in the next available issue of the official NAWCC publication following receipt of the Agent's report or the Board's actions.</p>	
Archive Archive 2015-01	2013- 12 065	Ward Francillon Symposium	Letter of Appreciation	That the Board Chair write a Letter of Appreciation and Commendation on behalf of the Board to Jim Cipra, Moslyn Gale, and Will Andrewes for their exemplary work in staging an outstanding and successful 2013 Ward Francillon Time Symposium.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2015-01	2013-12 064	Standing Rules	Electronic Meetings	<p>That the electronic meeting procedures referenced in Standing Rules, ARTICLE III, Section 2 (c) be replaced by the following: <u>NAWCC ELECTRONIC MEETINGS</u> Electronic meetings shall be held on the second Monday in the months of March and September or some other day approved by the Board. Additional electronic meetings may be held by majority request of the members of the Board. Emergency meetings may be called by the Board Chair if 7 working days' notice is provided. All meetings shall convene at 9:00 pm EST/EDT and shall adjourn no later than 11:00 pm EST/EDT unless a motion to alter the times or extend the meeting is made and approved by a majority of those present. The meeting will be conducted in accordance with the latest version of Robert's Rules of Order unless specifically altered in this document. The meeting shall be held using the electronic format "Go To Meeting". The moderator for the meeting shall be designated by the Board Chair.</p> <p><u>Procedures for the Electronic Meetings shall be:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All agenda items must be received by the Secretary no later than two weeks prior to the scheduled meeting with the final agenda being published by the Secretary not later than one week prior to the meeting. 2. All Board Members must sign in 5 minutes prior to the start of the meeting and be acknowledged by the moderator. 3. All guests (members and invited non members) must register by providing their name and NAWCC#(if members) to the moderator 15 minutes prior to the scheduled start of the meeting to be allowed to listen to and to view material displayed at the meeting. Guests shall have no right to participate or be acknowledged to speak unless the guest has specifically been requested to speak on a specific topic and such request has prior approval of the Board Chair. 4. Each speaker must precede his request by stating his name. i.e. Tom Jones request permission to speak; Mike Smith seconds the motion; John Doe moves to adjourn the meeting.) 5. All Board Members entering the meeting after it is convened or leaving before it is adjourned must be acknowledged by the Chair. (i.e. George Ray requests permission to join the meeting." "The Chair acknowledges George Ray has joined the meeting"; "Harry Bond requests permission to leave the meeting"; "The Chair grants permission for Harry Bond to leave the meeting.") 6. All votes will be conducted by the Secretary by roll call. After all votes are recorded, the secretary will restate each vote and each Director will confirm their vote is properly recorded. 7. No one may speak without being recognized by the Board Chair. 8. If an Executive Session is approved the permission of all guests granted the capability to listen and view the Electronic Meeting shall be suspended until the completion of the executive 	Carried Supercedes 2010-04-026 Superceded by 2014-01 002

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>session.</p> <p>The meeting shall be recorded and the Secretary will provide minutes of the meeting, within three weeks, for approval of the Board before being released to the membership</p>	
Archive 2015-01	2013-12-062	Board of Directors	Agenda	That the Board approves the agenda, as amended, to include all expected business.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-11-060	Chapters	Charter recall #184	That following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of the East Central Indiana Chapter 184, finding there has been no activity for over two years, has no current officers, and has no known assets, that the charter of the East Central Indiana Chapter 184 is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-09-059	Museum	De-assessions	That the Board approve the attached Staff- recommended de-accession lists as approved by the Museum Collections Committee.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-09-057	Members	Code of Ethical Conduct	To delete item D of the MEMBER CODE OF ETHICAL CONDUCT: "When the Board has issued information to obtain feedback, all Board Members will act appropriately to elicit responses from our members without bias. "	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-09-056	Standing Rules	Introductory Members	<p>To substitute the current ARTICLE XIII (of the Standing Rules), MEMBERS, Section 1 (g) with the following:</p> <p>g) Introductory Members</p> <p>This membership class provides non-members who desire an opportunity to join the NAWCC as an Introductory Member for a limited period. This is offered for the purpose of introduction to the benefits of membership and providing encouragement to find out what NAWCC has to offer before making a longer-term commitment of full membership. The criteria applicable to this membership class are as follows:</p> <p>Eligibility</p> <p>Membership in this class will be offered only to non-members who have never held prior membership in the NAWCC in any class. It will not be available to any person who has held prior NAWCC membership in any class. Persons who have previously been NAWCC members must renew or reinstate to a membership class of their choice for which they are eligible.</p> <p>Duration</p> <p>Membership in this class will be valid for a period of four months from the date of submission of an application and payment of dues in the amount approved by the Board.</p> <p>Benefits</p> <p>Introductory Members will be entitled during their four-month membership term to all rights, privileges, and benefits offered by the NAWCC including the receipt of official NAWCC publications, full participation in all</p>	Carried Added to Standing Rules

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>meetings and conventions on payment of applicable fees, and participation in all other benefits.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Identification</p> <p>The membership card for this class of members will be the same as the membership card for Regular Member, with no distinction shown on the card except the early expiration date.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Renewal</p> <p>Prior to the end of the introductory membership period, Introductory Members will be billed for a full year membership to renew and continue as a NAWCC Member. They may at that time renew as a Regular Member or convert their membership to any class for which they are eligible by submission of an application and payment of the required dues.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Gifts</p> <p>The introductory membership may to be given as gifts by repair shops, suppliers or anyone who wants to pay to introduce a new person to the NAWCC.</p>	
Archive 2015-01	2013-08-053	Standing Rules	ARTICLE XVII	To delete the following item in its entirety from the Standing Rules: ARTICLE XVII, Section 3, Other NAWCC Publications Advisory Committee.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-08-052	Board of Directors	Minutes approval	That the Board approve the minutes of the July 2013 Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-049	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	To form a Task Force to study the electronic meeting procedures: Director Dempsey as Chair, Director Goolsby, Director Lee, Director Volk, and Tom McIntyre as members. The report will be due in 90 days.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-048	Standing Rules	ARTICLE XIX	To amend ARTICLE XIX of the Standing Rules to read “The purpose of the NAWCC School of Horology is to provide quality instruction in the areas of watch repair, clock repair and other related horological arts, with the objective of preserving the traditional horological arts related to watch making and clock making.” and deleting Sections 1, 2 and 3 in their entirety.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-046	Standing Rules	ARTICLE V, Section 2, (b)	That Article V Committees, Section 2. Standing Committees, (b) Bylaws and Procedures Committee of the Standing Rules be amended to add: A Director shall be appointed as chair of this committee	Defeated Yeas: 4 Nays: 4 Abstain: 3
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-047	Standing Rules	ARTICLE V, Section 2 (g)	To add the following to ARTICLE V, Section 2, (g) of the Standing Rules: 1. Each election year, the Official Ballot shall be distributed to each Member not earlier than 120 nor later than 75 days prior to the ballot due date. The method of distribution shall be determined by the Nominations and Elections Committee. 2. The NEC will issue a call for nominations for appointed Directors in the issue of the official NAWCC	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>publication not later than 75 days prior to each election year due date. Nominations may be received until one week following the close of elections.</p> <p>3. Amendment proposals passed by the Board or received by Petition shall be included with the Official Ballot.</p> <p>4. The Board may authorize electronic or other means of distribution and/or collection of the Official Ballot within the time frames as established above.</p>	
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-045	Standing Rules	Table of Contents	To add a Table of Contents to the Standing Rules.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-044	Bylaw	ARTICLE I, Section 5	<p>That ARTICLE I, Section 5 of the NAWCC Bylaws be amended to read:</p> <p>Section 5. Director Term of Office</p> <p>The normal term of office for Director, other than ex-officio, shall be four years commencing at the first physical meeting of the Board following their election or appointment. After serving one term, incumbents are eligible to serve one additional consecutive term if reelected or reappointed. After serving two consecutive terms, no person may again serve as Director until one full term (4 years) has elapsed. A member appointed to fill a vacancy for the office of Director who has served more than one-half of a term shall be deemed to have served one full term. (To be added to 2015 ballot)</p>	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-043	Committees	Annual Reports	That the 2012 annual committee reports provided by the Awards, Bylaws & Procedures, Convention Committee, Library Collections, Museum Collections, NEC, Programs, Publications Advisory, and Research committees have been received by the Board and are herewith accepted. There were no objections. All committee reports will be published in an upcoming NAWCC publication as well as being posted on the NAWCC website.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-042	Symposium	Resolution	<p>WHEREAS: The NAWCC Board congratulates Jim Cipra, his Symposium Committee and the Local Chairs of the 2010 to 2013 Symposia on their achievements over the last 3 ½ years, and</p> <p>WHEREAS: The Board acknowledges that an additional 2 to 4 years may be needed to create a stable organization of volunteers who can consistently produce intellectually, financially and organizationally Symposia living up to the expectations of the Board, and</p> <p>WHEREAS: The Board agrees that the role, purpose and organization of the Symposium shall be reexamined by a Board taskforce to be appointed at the June 2016 Board meeting, for review by the full Board during its December 2016 meeting.</p>	Carried
Archive 2015-01	213-07-040	National Convention	Resolution	<p>WHEREAS, the 2012 National Convention report has been received by the Board, and is found to have been a very successful and enjoyable event as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and</p> <p>WHEREAS, the Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the organization and carrying out of this successful event dedicated their time and effort to make it the success that was exhibited, and</p> <p>WHEREAS, the NAWCC members attending the event also were essential to the success of the event,</p> <p>THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors expresses their sincere appreciation to all</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				who participated in the exemplary success of the 2012 National Convention.	
Archive 2016-10	2013-07-039	National Convention	2013	That the Board accepts the dates as presented by the Convention Committee for the 2016 Louisville, KY, National to be July 20-23, 2016.	Carried Supercedes 2013-05-008
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-038	Committees	Finance Committee	That in accordance to Bylaws, Article III, Section 2 (d), the Treasurer shall serve as Chair of the Finance Committee; that David Lee is herewith approved to serve as Chair of the NAWCC Finance Committee for term of 2013-2015.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-037	Committees	Chairs	That the following current NAWCC National Committee Chairs, all having expressed agreement to continue service, be reappointed for another term (2013-2015) in their respective positions as follows: James Gilmore (CA) Awards Mary Ann Wahlner (AZ) Bylaws and Procedures Lu Sadowski (NY) Chapter Relations Jerry H. Thornsberry (MO) Development Michael A. Dempsey (WI) Education Tom L. Brown (AR) Ethics Fortunat F. Mueller-Maerki (NJ) Library Collections David W. Dunn (PA) Museum Collections Patricia Holloway (TX) Program Andrew Dervan (MI) Research James A. Cipra (CA) Symposium	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-036	Committees	Membership Committee	That Timothy Orr (TN) be approved to serve as Chair of the NAWCC Membership Committee for term of 2013-2015.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-035	Committees	Craft Committee	That James (Jay) Holloway (TX) be approved to serve as Chair of the NAWCC Craft Committee for term of 2013-2015.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-034	Committees	Convention Committee	That Renee Coulson (TN) be approved to serve as Chair of the NAWCC Convention Committee for term of 2013-2015.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2013-04-007	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	That Jerry Thornsberry, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2013-2017 term.	Carried
Archive 2017-06	2013-07-031	Board of Directors	Endowment Campaign	That the Board of Directors authorize the Endowment Campaign Steering Committee, chaired by Director George Goolsby, to make decisions regarding the campaign on behalf of the Board of Directors.	

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-030	Board of Directors	Endowment Campaign	That Director George Goolsby be appointed as Chairman of the Endowment Campaign Steering Committee.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-028	Committees	Education Committee	That the Education Committee will proceed with the production of internet based education programs as outlined in the proposal presented to the Board.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-027	Standing Rules	ARTICLE V,Section3(f)	That ARTICLE V, Committees, Section 3(f) Publication Advisory Committee of the Standing Rules be deleted. Remaining items will be re-lettered.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-029	Board of Directors	Endowment Campaign	That the Board authorize the Executive Director to expend funds, not to exceed an additional \$140,000 to implement the Endowment Campaign activities listed as Appendix D of the Alexander-Haas report entitled The Campaign Strategy Report for the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Further, the stated amount is in addition to the \$100,000 previously approved by the Board at the December 2012 meeting which exceeds the estimates stated by Alexander Haas in Appendix D of said report by a total of \$6,000 due to the added salary costs of employing an experienced part-time Campaign Coordinator. Approval will extend the contract with Alexander Haas through January 31, 2014, subject to cancellation by either party with a 30-day written notice. The funding of this portion of the campaign will be provided from Board Restricted Funds.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-026	Board of Directors	NEC appointment	That Director Mike Dempsey is herewith appointed to serve as member of the Nominations and Residens Committee.	Carried Residened
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-025	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That the Board enter Executive Session for the purpose of discussing a personnel matter. No motions made or action taken.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-07-024	Board of Directors	Investment Accounts	That the following positions are authorized to transact business for the NAWCC Investment accounts and will require two signatures, to be in effect from July, 2013 through July, 2015, Chair Ruth Overton, Treasurer David Lee, Executive Director J. Steven Humphrey, and Controller Charles Auman.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-023	Board of Directors	Audit Report	Resolved, that the FY 2013 NAWCC Audit Report as prepared by Ross Buehler Falk and Company, LLP, be accepted. A copy of the audit will be posted on the website along with the letter from Ross Buehler Falk and Company, LLP	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-07-022	Board of Directors	Retiring Members	WHEREAS, Fortunat Mueller-Maerki (NJ 2009-2013), Joanne Orr (OK 2005-2013), and Thomas McIntyre (MA, 2003-2013) have served their respective terms as elected or appointed Directors or Officers of the NAWCC Council and Board of Directors, and WHEREAS, these NAWCC members have provided their services to the NAWCC in these essential governance positions freely of their own will as volunteers without compensation, serving on behalf and in the interest of this association, its purposes, and its members,	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED and incorporated in the minutes of this meeting that they are herewith commended for their exemplary service to the NAWCC and to the NAWCC Board of Directors	
Archive 2015-01	2013 07- 021	Board of Directors	7-2013 Agenda	That the Board approves the agenda as presented to include all expected business.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013- 07- 020	Board of Directors	Legal Counsel	That Myron J. Mintz, having agreed to serve in such capacity be and is herewith appointed NAWCC Legal Counsel for the term of the present Board (2013-2015), as provided in the Standing Rules, Article III, Section 3.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013- 06-018	Standing Rules	Committees. Museum Collections	The following change be made to the Standing Rules, Article V. Committees; Section 2. Standing Committees; Item (f) Museum Collections Committee: "A Director shall be appointed by the Board to act as a Liaison to the Committee during a term when the Committee Chair is not a member of the Board."	Defeated Yeas: 2 Nays: 9
Archive 2015-01	2013- 06-017	Standing Rules	Committees. Library	The following change to be made to Standing Rules, Article V Committees; Section 2. Standing Committees; Item (e) Library Collections Committee. Add: " A Director shall be appointed by the Board to act as a Liaison to the Committee during a term when the Committee Chair is not a member of the Board."	Defeated Yeas:2 Nays: 9
Archive 2015-01	2013- 06-016	Standing Rules	Financial Matters	<p>To modify Standing Rules, Article X Financial Matters, Section 6. Endowment and Board Restricted Funds, (k) NAWCC Charitable Gift Annuity Fund. This is intended to stop self-funding an Annuity Fund that is potentially very dangerous and replace it with annuities purchased from a recognized Life Insurance Company that handles such annuities with no risk to us.</p> <p>The Board herewith establishes the NAWCC Charitable Gift Annuity Fund, to be operated for the purpose of sustaining a Charitable Gift Annuity program, defined as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The Charitable Gift Annuity program of the NAWCC offers qualified donors who make a charitable gift to the NAWCC, a guaranteed and defined annuity to be paid to them for the remainder of the donor's lifetime. 2) Once made, the charitable gifts are irrevocable; however the donor may choose to forego future associated annuity payments at any time by so stating in writing. All remainder funds will revert to the NAWCC at that time as provided in item 4). 3) The charitable gift monies shall be placed in this Charitable Gift Annuity Fund as principal. Such monies are to be used to purchase annuity(s) as determined by the Finance Committee of the Board working with the Executive Director and Controller and will be properly recorded and records maintained to ensure the integrity of the annuity for each donor. 4) On the death of the donor, the remainder funds will be paid in their entirety to the NAWCC, to be used for the purpose(s) specified by the donor when making his charitable gift. If the donor has not specified a use for the remainder funds, the NAWCC has sole authority to transfer those amounts to such uses as deemed appropriate and authorized by the Board. <p>Detailed information related to the Charitable Gift Annuity program will be developed and maintained by the Executive Director, to include but not be limited to charitable gift minimums to become a qualified donor,</p>	Defeated Yeas: 5 Nays: 6

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				annuity amounts payable under the program for a given contribution, potential tax consequences of the annuity payments and other information pertinent to the program.	
Archive 2015-01	2013-06-015	Standing Rules	Members	To amend Standing Rule ARTICLE XIII. MEMBERS by striking the two sentences beginning with “Lifetime Membership payments.	Carried Standing Rules amended
Archive 2015-01	2013-06-014	Chapters	Charter #195	That the Board of Directors authorize the granting of a NAWCC Chapter Charter to the International Carriage Clock Chapter as requested by them and recommended by the Chapter Relations Committee: the new chapter to be known as the International Carriage Clock Chapter 195.	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-06-013	National Convention	Budget	To approve the Chattanooga preliminary convention budget.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-05-012	Employees	Healthcare Reimbursement Plan	<p>That the following resolution be approved and the Secretary be authorized to sign the resolution.</p> <p>RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WATCH & CLOCK COLLECTORS, INC. FOR THE ADOPTION OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WATCH & CLOCK COLLECTORS, INC. HEALTHCARE REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT PLAN</p> <p>Whereas, the Employer has the power to implement the Plan.</p> <p>On May 28, 2013 the following resolutions to implement the National Association of Watch & Clock Collectors, Inc. Healthcare Reimbursement Arrangement Plan were duly adopted by a meeting of the Board of Directors of National Association of Watch & Clock Collectors, Inc. to be effective retroactively to April 1, 2013 and that such resolutions have not been modified or rescinded as of the date hereof:</p> <p>RESOLVED, that the form of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, presented to this meeting is hereby adopted and approved and that the proper Officers of the Employer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Plan Administrator one or more copies of the Plan.</p> <p>RESOLVED, that the proper Officers of the Employer shall act as soon as possible to notify employees of the Employer of the implementation of the Plan by delivering to each employee a copy of the summary plan description of the Plan in the form of the Summary Plan Description presented to the Board of Directors, which form is hereby approved. The undersigned certifies that attached hereto as Exhibits A and B respectively are true copies of the Plan Document and Summary Plan Description for National Association of Watch & Clock Collectors, Inc. Healthcare Reimbursement Arrangement Plan approved and adopted in the foregoing resolutions.</p>	Carried
Archive 2015-06	2013-05-011	Standing Rules	National & Regional Conventions	To add Section 7: Non-Horological Items to ARTICLE XV: National Convention and Regional Meetings in the Standing Rules: Non-horological items may not be displayed, bought, sold, or traded at any National Convention or Regional Meeting within the Mart. Any violations will be handled as specified in the approved	Defeated: Yeas 5 Nays 5

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Convention Handbook.	Absent 1
Archive 2015-06	2013-05-010	National Convention	Budget 2014	To accept the budget for 2014 NAWCC National Convention in Milwaukee.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-05-009	Standing Rules	Committees	That the following changes be made to the Standing Rules: Article V Committees Section 2. Standing Committees (b) Bylaws and Procedures Committee Delete: A Director shall be appointed as chair of this committee. (e) Library Collections Committee Delete: A Director shall be appointed as chair of this committee. (f) Museum Collections Committee Delete: A Director shall be appointed as chair of this committee.	Carried Added to Standing Rules
Archive 2016-10	2013-05-008	National Convention	Louisville, Ky 2016	To approve the date and location of the 2016 Convention to be held in Louisville, KY, date to be determined for June or July 2016 but will not include July 4th weekend.	Carried <i>Superseded 2013-07-39</i>
Archive 2015-06	2013-05-008	National Convention	Louisville, Ky 2016	To approve the date and location of the 2016 Convention to be held in Louisville, KY, date to be determined for June or July 2016 but will not include July 4th weekend.	Carried <i>Superseded 2013-07-39</i>
Archive 2017-06	2013-04-007	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	That Jerry Thornsberry, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2013-2017 term.	Carried
Archive 2017-06-30	2013-04-007	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	That George Goolsby, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2013-2017 term.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-03-006	Finances	Auditor	That Ross, Buehler, Falk and Co., LLP are herewith approved for the FY13 audit.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-02-005	Regional Meetings	May 15-17, 2014.	That the North Coast Regional and Pacific Northwest Regional may be scheduled for the same weekend of May 15-17, 2014.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-02-004	Regional Meeting	November 9-10, 2013	That the Board approve an exception to the Standing Rules and allow the Southern Regional to be held November 9-10, 2013 overlapping the Ward Francillon Time Symposium scheduled for November 6-10, 2013.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2013-01-002	Standing Rules	Amend ARTICLE II, Section 2, (f)	That the Board amend ARTICLE II, Section 2, (f) of the Standing Rules as stated below. (f) Golden Circle Award	Carried Added to Standing

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An award to recognize the achievement of 50 years of NAWCC membership. It is granted automatically to those members achieving 50 years continuous membership, and will also be granted, upon request, to those members achieving 50 years total but non-continuous membership, to be confirmed from NAWCC membership records. It is recognized by a certificate and a Golden Circle pin. In addition, a list will be maintained in a public area on the NAWCC web site with the name, accession number, and year of achievement of all members attaining 50 years of service. Membership Services staff will provide the data to the Awards Committee at the end of each fiscal year. • The award will be presented to qualifying members at each year's national convention awards banquet. The certificate and pin may be sent by mail at a later date if the member cannot be present. Officers and committee members of chapters and regionals will be encouraged to provide free or discounted entry to events to members achieving the Golden Circle Award. 	Rurles
Archive 2015-01	2013-01-001	Standing Rules	Amend ARTICLE II, Section 2, (a)	<p>That the Board amend ARTICLE II, Section 2, (a) of the Standing Rules as stated below. (deleted words are not shown)</p> <p>(a) Wilbur L. Pritchard Award</p> <p>The Board recognizes and supports the Wilbur L. Pritchard Award for excellence in the field of watch repair and restoration, to be awarded annually or as may be determined to a person selected from applicants who qualify under the conditions stipulated by the selection committee. Application is open to the public as well as to NAWCC members. The Executive Director of the NAWCC will appoint a chair of a committee of three or more members chosen from among persons qualified in the art, which will be responsible for selection of the winner. This selection committee shall prepare and maintain the procedures and selection criteria for this award, to be approved by the Board.</p>	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2013-01-003	Board of Directors	Minutes Nov/Dec. 2012	That the Board approve the November/ December 2012 Meeting minutes.	Carried
		END	OF 2012		
Archive 2015-01	2012 12-072	Committees	Chair meeting	That a joint meeting of committee chairs be scheduled at the annual convention for the purposes of the exchange of information and cooperative planning of goals. To be moderated by the Board Chair or their appointee.	Defeated 5 Years 6 Nays
2012-01	2012 12-071	Bylaws	ARTICLE XII,, Section 2	To adjust the motion regarding ARTICLE XII, Section 2 of the bylaws approved in the November Electronic Meeting to match the two similar motions passed yesterday	Carried
Archive 2015-04	2012-12-	Finances	Audit FY 2014	That the Board accept the proposal of \$16,800 from Ross, Buehler, Falk and Co, LLP for the FY14 audit and \$2875 for tax returns to lock in proposed pricing for another year.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
	070				
Archive 2015-04	2012-12-069	Finances	Budget FY 2014	That the Board pass the presented operational budget of \$67,000 net proceeds for FY 14 less the 4% pension and the 1% Discretionary bonuses	Carried
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-068	Employees	Retirement Plan	That the Board approve contributions to the Retirement Plan as amended below.	Carried as amended
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-067	Employees	Retirement Plan	That the Board include a 1%, or approximately \$9200 for use by the Executive Director as discretionary bonuses for NAWCC employees.	Amendment Carried
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-066	Employees	Retirement Plan	To amend the percentage to 4%.	Amendment Carried
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-065	Employees	Retirement Plan	That the Board approve a contribution to the Employee Retirement Fund for plan year 2013 to be 2% of contributions as defined in the Plan.	See amendments
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-064	National Convention	2014 Budget	That the Board approves the preliminary budget for the 2014 Milwaukee National Convention.	Carried
Archive 2015-04	2012-12-063	Committees	Symposium Review Committee	That a Special Symposium Review Committee of three Board members be appointed to conduct a review in accordance to Standing Rules, Article VII, Education, Section 3, Symposiums (a) "A Board review will be held every four years starting at the 2013 National Convention Board meeting to determine its continuation, enhancement or changed needed." Committee shall consist of Director Fortunat Mueller-Maerki, Director Tom McIntyre and Secretary Mary Ann Wahlner. Director Mueller-Maerki will serve as chair of this committee.	Carried
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-062	Ward Francillon Symposium.	2013 Budget	That the Board approves the revised budget for the 2013 Ward Francillon Symposium.	Carried
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-060	Members	Code of Ethics	That a copy of the Chapter or Member Waiver of Liability be made available for the use of members who are requested to help dispose of horological assets. To be added to the Member Code of Ethical Conduct.	Carried <i>Superseded by 2013-08-042</i>
Archive 1-2015	2012-12-059	Board of Directors	BoD Responsibilities	That when the Board has issued information to obtain feedback, all Board Members will act appropriately to elicit responses from our members without bias. To be added to the Board of Directors Responsibilities	Carried <i>Superseded by 2013-08-041</i>
Archive	2012-	Board of	Electronic	See 2012-12-056 as amended.	Carried as

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2015-01	12-058	Directors	Meetings		amended
Archive 2015-01	2012-12-057	Board of Directors	Motion to amend	To add an ending date of “July 2013 to the end of the first sentence.	Carried as amended
Archive 2015-01	2012-12-056	Board of Directors	Electronic Meetings	That the current practice of allowing NAWCC members in good standing to observe the physical meetings continue to be applied to the monthly electronic meetings. All meetings and discussions will stay on the message board.	See above <i>Superseded by</i>
Archive 2015-01	2012-12-055	Executive Director	Fund Raising	See 2012-12-053 as amended.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2012-12-054	Executive Director	Motion to amend	To delete “Heritage Fund and to add “Board Restricted Funds” at the end of the last sentence.	Carried as amended
Archive 2015-01	2012-12-053	Executive Director	Fund Raising	<p>That the Board authorizes the Executive Director to sign, after legal review, a letter of agreement with Alexander Hass to provide Campaign Counsel as outlined in the Proposed Service and Scope of Work as provided in their proposal dated September 28, 2012. The fee for the services is \$10,000 per month plus expenses as detailed in the proposal. The letter of agreement shall allow either party to terminate the agreement with written notice.</p> <p>Prior to signing, the Executive Director will ensure that Alexander Hass shall provide in the first three months the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A recommendation whether NAWCC, Inc. should move forward with an endowment/capitol campaign and if so 2. Recommend a funding goal 3. Provide a detailed summary of what information, support, and resources will be needed from the NAWCC, Inc. 4. Design and develop a campaign plan and budget 5. Develop a case statement and giving opportunities 6. A timeline with milestone dates 7. Provide a progress report at the end of the three month period. <p>The initial funding for this Agreement and ancillary campaign expenses will be no more than \$100,000 to be provided from the Heritage Fund.</p>	See Above

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 1-2015	2011-08-054	Board of Directors	NAWCC Website	That the Board approve and endorse the addition of a page to the NAWCC website informing people it is the mission and philosophy of the NAWCC to preserve timepieces. This page would also offer viable alternatives to scrapping or destroying clocks and watches.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-051	Bylaws	Amendment	That the NAWCC Board of Directors approves the addition of the following Bylaw proposal to the 2013 election ballot. ARTICLE IV, Section 7 be amended as follows: Section 7. Appointed Directors (a) Nominations The NEC will issue a call for nominations for appointed Directors by means of distribution as defined in the Standing Rules.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-050	Bylaws	Amendment	ARTICLE 5, "Section 5. Voting Procedure (now reads) Each election year, the Official Ballot shall be sent to each Member by the means of distribution as defined in the Standing Rules	Carried as amended
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-049	Bylaws	Amendment	Delete next two sentenced after "member" and insert "by the means of distribution as defined in the Standing Rules"	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-048	Bylaws	Amendment	That the NAWCC Board of Directors approves the addition of the following Bylaw proposal to the 2013 election ballot. ARTICLE IV, Section 5 be amended as follows: Section 5. Voting Procedure Each election year, the Official Ballot shall be sent to each Member in the official NAWCC publication no later than 50 days prior to the ballot due date as provided in Article V, Section 2 or by separate mailing. Other means of distribution as established in the Standing Rules may be used.	See above
Archive 2014-08	2012 12-047	Standing Rules	Article V, Section 1	That ARTICLE V, Section 1 of the Standing Rules be amended as attached. To become effective July 1, 2013.	Carried To Standing Rules
Archive 2014-08	2012 - 12-046	Committees	Committee Chair Amendment	Sentence 3 of Step 1 be amended to read "Consult with the Board Chair and/or the Executive Director to ensure that your goals and objectives are consistent with the bylaws and strategic plan, as you may need to adjust what you wish to accomplish.	Carried Supercedes 2007-06-021
Archive 2014-08	2012 -	Committees	Committee Chairs	That the Board accepts the following document, "General Guidance for Committee Chairs dated November 30, 2012 " for distribution to new committee chairs whenever one is appointed.	See above

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
	12-045				
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-043	Committees	Bylaws	That the Bylaws and Procedures Committee be authorized to inactivate motion 2006-06-030 which states "That NAWCC adopt a policy of equalization of membership dues, effective July 1, 2006, for all members worldwide, by establishing uniform annual dues of US \$65.00 for Regular Membership, with delivery of the <u>Bulletin</u> and <u>Mart</u> publications by normal post. Charges for air mail or other delivery to remain unchanged."	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-042	Committees	Membership	That the special committee known as the Education Task Force, appointed in June 2011, for the purpose of defining NAWCC plans, policies, committee structure and organization with regard to education at all levels of the Association, having fulfilled their obligation and have turned all information over to the Education Committee, be and is herewith dissolved.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-041	Board of Directors	Marketing Program	To postpone until tomorrow when the Convention Committee Chair is available to consider including the Membership Committee suggestions be included in the Regional Handbook.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 12-040	Executive Director	Marketing Program	That the Executive Director assume the responsibility of implementing, coordinating, and administering the membership marketing program as outlined in the November 2012 Membership Committee Report	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 10-08	Members	Discount Program	That the NAWCC adopt a one-time discount program to past NAWCC members. Members whose membership lapsed on 9/30/2010 or earlier will be eligible to reinstate with a full one year regular membership at the regular membership fee less \$20. The discount program is to be in place for three months as implemented by the Executive Director with the starting time to be set by the Executive Director before the end of the fiscal year.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 - 10-037	Finances	Audit	That the Board appoint the audit firm of Ross Buehler Falk & Company, LLP. to tabulate and verify the voting in the 2013 election for NAWCC Directors and the elected member of the Nominating and Elections Committee, as well as any proposed bylaw amendments	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 - 07-036	Executive Director	U.S. Customs documents	Resolved, that J. Steven Humphrey, Executive Director of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc., be and is herewith authorized to sign the U.S. Customs Power of Attorney and all required documents in regard to the return of tower clock to the designated museum in Germany.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 - 07-034	Committees	Ethics Policy Review	Resolved, a Special Committee be approved for the purpose of the biannual ethic policy review and to provide any recommendations to the Board at their December 2012 physical meeting. Further, that Director Phil Gregory will serve as Chair and Director Orr and Secretary Wahlner serving as Committee members. The Committee will end at the	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				December meeting unless otherwise extended by the Board.	
Archive 2014-08	2012 07- 035	Standing Rules	Employee Retirement Fund	That the Standing Rules, Article VI, Section 2 (d), 2) which now reads: 2) At the time of review and approval of the operating budget for each new Fiscal year, the Board shall review the NAWCC contribution to the Employment Retirement Fund and separately approve an amount or percentage to apply to that fiscal year. Motion to change "fiscal year" in the last two words of the paragraph to " Plan Year " as necessary when describing the 401K Employee Retirement Fund.	Carried To Standing Rules
Archive 2014-08	2012 07- 033	Standing Rules	Dues	To add to the Standing Rules: Article X Financial Matters, Section 8: Dues: Changes in dues may only be made by a separate motion in which both current dues and proposed dues are clearly identified for all classes of membership.	Carried To Standing Rules
Archive 2014-08	2012 07- 032	Standing Rules	Regional Representatio n	That the Standing Rules, Article XV , Section 7 , introductory paragraph and (a) Selection be replaced by the following: In accordance with Bylaws Article VIII Section 2(b) the Chair shall select a Board member to attend each regional meeting to serve as the National Representative, taking into account tangible and intangible benefits and costs. (a) Selection The Board Chair shall select the National Representative for each regional meeting from all members of the Board, including the Executive Director but not Legal Counsel. The usual procedure shall be to request volunteers for scheduled regional meetings in the next half-year from three to six months in advance. If there are no volunteers for a specific regional meeting, the Board Chair will assign one. If a regional meeting chair requests a specific Board member, the Board Chair will take that under consideration. The same Board member should not serve as the representative for a given regional meeting in consecutive years. The Board Chair makes the final decision and will submit the list of National Representatives to the editorial department for timely publication.	Carried To Standing Rules
Archive 2013-07	2012 07- 031	Awards	Distinguished Service Award	That the J. Bryson and Mary Lou Moore Distinguished Service Award be awarded to Mr. Walter Hediger, CEO of the Gallet Watch Group.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 07- 030	Board of Directors	Minutes June 2012	That the June 2012 Board Meeting Minutes be approved.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2012- 06- 028	Finances	Capitol Budget	That the Board approves a capitol budget of up to \$50,000 for facility maintenance to be taken from reserve funds (FY 2013)	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012- 06- 027	Board of Directors	Electronic Meetings	That the current practice of allowing NAWCC member in good standing to observe the two physical meetings, be applied to the monthly electronic meetings as a trial to begin with the July 2012 electronic meeting. The observations shall run until the next physical meeting	Carried <i>Supceded by 2013-12-064</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				(December 2012). All meetings and discussions will be moved to the NAWCC message board.	
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-025	Committees	Special Budget Committee	That a Special Committee be appointed as a Budget Committee to be charged with creating a recommendation of a consensus budget for FY2014 to present to the Board at the December 2012 meeting. The Chair of the committee is to be the Treasurer.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 - 06-024	Committees	2012 Annual Reports	That the 2012 annual committee reports provided by the Awards, Bylaws & Procedures, Chapter Relations, Craft, Convention, Development, Education, Ethics, Finance, Library Collections, Membership, Museum Collections, NEC, Programs, Publication Advisory, Research, and Symposium Committees have been received by the Board and are herewith accepted.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 - 06-023	National Convention	2011 appreciation	WHEREAS, the 2011 National Convention report has been received by the Board, and is found to have been a very successful and enjoyable event as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and WHEREAS, the Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the organization and carrying out of this successful event dedicated their time and effort to make it the success that was exhibited, and WHEREAS, the NAWCC members attending the event also were essential to the success of the event, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors express their sincere appreciation to all who participated in the exemplary success of the 2011 National Convention.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-022	Finances	Audit	That the FY2012 NAWCC audit report as prepared by Ross Buehler Falk and Company, LLP, be and is herewith accepted. (Audit letter having been received.)	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-021	Finances	Audit	That the Board be provided, prior to passing on the Annual Audit, a management letter from the auditors to the Board.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-020	Committees	Program Committee Chair	That Patricia Holloway (TX) be and is herewith appointed Chair of the Program Committee, Term 2012-2013.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2012 06-019	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That the Board enter Executive Session for the purpose of discussing a personnel issue. No actions taken	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-018	Employees	Retirement Fund	That in accordance with Standing Rules Article VI Section 2 (d) 2, that the Board approve the amount of the contribution to be made to the employee retirement fund for plan year 2012, to be five percent of compensation as defined in the Plan. The plan is currently held in trust by TIAA Cref.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-017	Finances	FY13 Budget	To amend the motion to approve the FY 13 budget to reduce the proposed dues increase to from \$12 to \$5 and the reduction in income be compensated by reducing the expenditures by an equal amount.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-015	Finances	FY13 Budget	To discuss the development activity part of the FY13 budget prior to voting on the FY2013 budget.	Defeated Yeas: 4 Nays: 7 Absent: 1
Archive 2014-05	2012 06-014	Finances	FY13 Budget	That the Board approves the FY 2013 NAWCC operational Budget as presented by the Executive Director to include a \$12 dues increase.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-013	Board of Directors	Development Task Force	That the special committee known as the Development Task Force, appointed in June 2011 for the purpose of defining NAWCC plans and policies with regard to development support of all corporate activities for short and long term purposes as well as conducting a search for a new Development Committee Chair, having fulfilled their obligations and have turned all information over to the Development Committee, be and is herewith dissolved.	Carried
Archive 2012-12	2012-06-012	Board of Directors	Membership Task Force	That the special committee known as the Membership Task Force, appointed in June 2011, for the purpose of defining NAWCC plans and policies with regard to increasing membership recruitment and retention, as well as conducting a search for a new Membership Committee Chair, having fulfilled their obligation and have turned all information over to the Membership committee, be and is herewith dissolved	<i>Carried Superceded by 2012-12-44</i>
Archive 2013-07	2012 06-011	Board of Directors	6/12/12 Agenda	That the Board approve the agenda as amended to include all expected business.	Carried
Archive 2014-05	2012 -05-010	National Convention	Dayton, 2013 budget	That the final budget of the 2013 NAWCC National Convention to be held July 3-6, 2013 in Dayton, Ohio, be and is herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 05-009	Regionals	May 16-19, 2013	That having received agreement from the respective chairs of the North Coast and Pacific Northwest Regionals, the Board herewith approves both regionals to be held on the same weekend, May 16-19, 2013.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 -04-007	Chapters	Charter withdrawn #192`	That following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of the Special Interest Global Horology Chapter 192, finding there has been no activity for over two years, has no current officers, no known assets, and that it never became a functioning chapter after it was chartered, that the charter of the Special Interest Global Horology Chapter 192 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 -04-008	Finances	Budget Fy2013	That the Board of Directors approve the \$1,903,500 balanced budget proposal as previously prepared and submitted by the Executive Director for review. This budget includes a dues increase of \$15 starting in September 2012.	Defeated Yeas: 4 Nays: 6 Absent: 1
Archive 2013-07	2012 -04-006	Board of Directors	Electronic Meetings	That the Electronic Meeting Procedure as currently exists be replaced by the following procedure which will become effective on July 1, 2012.	Defeated Yeas: 4 Nays: 6

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors Board of Directors Electronic Meeting Procedure</p> <p>The Standing Rules (Updated April 28, 2011) state in: Article III Section 2. Meetings (c) Electronic Meetings Electronic meetings will be held in those months when there is no physical meeting of the Board. Procedures for holding Electronic Meetings will be approved by the Board.</p> <p>Electronic Meeting Procedure A Board of Directors electronic meeting will be convened on the first day on the month following each physical board meeting. The electronic meetings will be conducted in accordance with the current version of Robert' Rules of Order with the addition of the following specific changes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Motions may be made at any time during the meeting. 2) Motions made must be seconded within 2 calendar days from the date the motion was made or the motion will be removed from the floor. 3) Discussion shall be open for 10 calendar days following the motion second. 4) Voting will take place for 2 days following the close of the discussion period. 5) The electronic meeting will be closed the last day of the month which precedes the next physical meeting unless business is pending and a privileged motion to adjourn to the starting time and date of the next physical meeting is made and approved. 6) Chairman will specify the start and closing date of each element of the motion (second, discussion, and voting) <p>*****</p> <p>ALL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THE BOARD CANNOT MEET IN CLOSED SESSION UNLESS IT IS IN EXECUTIVE SESSION. THE CURRENT ELECTRONIC MEETING POLICY VIOLATES THAT RULE. THEREFORE THE MEMBERSHIP MAY LISTEN TO ELECTRONIC MEETINGS BUT WILL NOT BE ABLE TO LISTEN WHEN THE BOARD GOES INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION.</p> <p>The above electronic procedure provides significant simplification and flexibility to the current electronic procedure, and allows the Board to conduct a meeting almost identical to a physical board meeting and is in total compliance with all aspects of Robert's Rules of Order (RRO). The only major exceptions are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Specific times will be allotted for each segment since all members will not be online at all times or every day. 	Absent: 1
--	--	--	--	--	-----------

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>b) Multiple motion strings will be permitted to proceed in parallel.</p> <p>Some of the more significant changes are as follows:</p> <p>1) The discussion topics can and should continue as is currently done. 2) Motions can be made at any time the meeting is open by making a motion on the motion forum. 3) All subsidiary, privileged, and incidental motion will be handled as per RRO with the time limits as above: Motion made: Day 1 Second by Day 3 (if required) Discussion end Day 13 (if allowed) Voting closed Day 15 4) Reporting to the membership not required as Forum will be open for members to listen. Members will not be able to participate in, commenting on or make any motions or general discussion on the BOD Forums. They may view, but not participate in any polls.</p>	
Archive 2013-07	2012 -04- 005	Members	Regular 2012 Annual Meeting	That the 2012 NAWCC Regular Annual Meeting of the membership shall be convened at 10:00 a.m., Thursday, June 14 in the Ballroom at the Pasadena Center's Exhibit Hall Building, Pasadena, California.	Carried
Archive 2012-01	2012 01- 001	Corporate	Estate of Betty Deroski	That J. Steven Humphrey, Executive Director be authorized to sign releases, receipts and other needed documents in relation to the settlement of the New York Estate of Betty R. Deroski and the Betty R. Deroski Revocable Trust.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012 -01- 002	Finances	Audit	That the Board authorize Ross Buehler Falk & Co. LLP to conduct the Fiscal Year 2012 audit of the NAWCC.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2012 -01- 003	Board of Directors	Minutes December 2011	That the minutes of the December 2 & 3, 2011 meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 092	Members	Awards	That the NAWCC Board of Directors award Special Commendations to William F. Keller and Snowden Taylor, outstanding members and mentors who have provided decades of leadership and publications that inspired others to research, learn and restore, thereby keeping the spirit of horology burning brightly	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 090	Board of Directors	Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures	To approve the Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures (as postponed from September 2011)	Failed Yeas: 6 Nays: 6

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 089	Board of Directors	Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures Amendment 3	That the revised Electronic Meeting Procedure be amended as follows: 1) Change date of approval to December 3, 2011 (all pages). 2) Add a new sentence under item 7 at the end (on page 4 of 12) If the proposer does not open a new discussion topic within 24 hours following restatement of the motion by the Chair, any Director may do so to enable the meeting to proceed. 3) Change date of the 18th to the 17th under Item A of the Suspension of Rules Procedure.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 088	Board of Directors	Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures Amendment 2	To amend the above motion to provide member access to the NAWCC Board of Directors Electronic meeting with procedures to be provided.	Failed Yeas: 4 Nays: 7 Abstention: 1
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 087	Board of Directors	Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures Amendment 1	To replace all of the electronic procedure within the current motion except for “Procedure for Confirmation of Director Appointments” with the following Electronic Meeting Procedure A Board of Directors electronic meeting will be convened on the first day on the month following each physical board meeting. The electronic meetings will be conducted in accordance with the current version of Robert’s Rules of Order with the addition of the following specific changes: 1) Motions may be made at any time during the meeting. 2) Motions made must be seconded within 2 calendar days from the date the motion was made or the motion will be removed from the floor. 3) Discussion shall be open for 10 calendar days following the motion second. 4) Voting will take place for 2 days following the close of the discussion period. 5) The electronic meeting will be closed for the last day of the month which precedes the next physical meeting unless business is pending and a privileged motion to adjourn to the starting time and date of the next physical meeting is made and approved. 6) Chair will specify the start and closing date of each element of the motion (second, discussion, and voting).	See 2011-11-089
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 086	Board of Directors	Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures	To bring back from the September, 2011 meeting the motion to approve the Revised Electronic Meeting Procedures	Carried
Archive 2016-10	2011 -11- 081	Employees	Delegation of Authority	That the NAWCC Board of Directors adopt the Delegation of Authority to the Executive Director as attached.	Tabled
Archive 2013-01	2011 -12- 080	Ward Francillon Time	2012 Budget	That the proposed budget for the 2012 Ward Francillon Time Symposium on the subject of “Carriage Clocks” be approved. The 2012 budget may be viewed at: http://nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
		Symposium		bod-backup-material	
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-079	Finances	Capitol Fund Raising Campaign	That the Novis Group be retained at a cost not to exceed \$18,000 plus expenses to launch phase one of a major endowment and capital fundraising campaign.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-078	Board of Directors	Development Task Force	That the Board accepts the report of the Development Task Force.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-077	Committees	Research Committee	That Andrew Dervan (MI) be nominated to serve as Chair of the NAWCC Research Committee.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-076	Committees	Membership Committee	That Thomas Bartels (NV) be nominated to be Chair of the NAWCC Membership Committee.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-075	Committees	Development Committee	That Jerry Thornsberry (MO) be nominated to be Chair of the NAWCC Development Committee.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-073	School of Horology	Business Plan	That the Executive Director provide the current school plan to maintain a balanced budget for actual school enrollment. Information on recruiting, development and repair income could be included.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-070	Board of Directors	Educational Task Force	That the Board accept and support the report of the Educational Task Force as presented.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-12-069	Board of Directors	Membership Task Force	That the report of the Membership Task Force be supported and accepted and turned over to the Membership Committee for implementation.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012-04-005	Members	Regular 2012 Annual Meeting	That the 2012 NAWCC Regular Annual Meeting of the membership shall be convened at 10:00 a.m., Thursday, June 14 in the Ballroom at the Pasadena Center's Exhibit Hall Building, Pasadena, California.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2012-04-004	School of Horology	Diploma program closure	That the current diploma program and the Service Center of NAWCC School of Horology be closed at the end of the current term and to cease in all forms any funding for such programs. Further the Executive Director will provide a plan within two weeks for approval by the Board of Directors for such closure. The plan must consider the school staff, facilities, and security of all school property. It is understood that time is of the essence. Finally, that Standing Rules Article II Section 2(a) and Article XIX be amended as per the attached in support of this directive.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2011-11-093	Finances	Budget	To apply some sorely needed maintenance to our single greatest assets, our staff, in the form of a holiday gift from the Board of Directors and membership in thanks for a job well done and in anticipation of their helping us help the NAWCC back to a sound footing again during FY13. These funds to be taken from the Heritage	Carried as amended

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Fund, a Board Restricted Fund, in an amount not to exceed \$20,000. This bonus is only to be paid to those who have been in our employ six months or more regardless of full or part time. The Executive Director to distribute the funds, as he deems appropriate.	
Archive 2013-07	2011 -11- 092	Finances	Budget	That we transfer \$55,000 over the next three and one half months from the Heritage Fund, a Board Restricted Fund, to allow the most severe maintenance/replacement items to be taken care of as agreed between the Treasurer and the Executive Director.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2011 -11- 091	Finances	Budget	To accept a revised FY12 actual/forecast of \$74,628 loss and balance it by taking up to \$27,000 from the Museum/Library Fund and \$48,000 from the Heritage Fund, both Board Restricted Funds.	Carried
Archive 2014-08	2011 -11- 085	Convention, National	June, 2014 Milwaukee, WI.	That we approve June 14- 17, 2014 for the National Convention in Milwaukee, WI.	Carried
Archive 2019-03	2011 -11- 072	Board of Directors	Strategic Plan	That the Strategic Plan the 2012-2017 be adopted by the Board of Directors as the Official Strategic Plan of the NAWCC.	Plan of the
Archive 2013-01	2011 -11- 067	Finances	Short Term Investment Policy	That we amend the Short Term NAWCC Investment Policy per the attachment here. The Short Term Investment Policy may be viewed at: http://nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-bod-backup-material	Defeated Failed to meet a 2/3 majority. Yeas: 5 Nays: 6
Archive 2013-01	2011 -11- 066	Finances	Long Term Investment Policy	That we amend the Long Term NAWCC Investment Policy per the attachment here. The Long Term Investment Policy may be viewed at: http://nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-bod-backup-material	Defeated Failed to meet a 2/3 majority. Yeas: 5 Nays: 6
Archive 2013-01	2011- 11- 065	School of Horology	Development Plan	That a 2 year school plan be developed as identified below. The NAWCC School of Horology is one of the finest schools that is currently operating and available to all who desire to learn clock and watch repair for a trade or a hobby. However, even the best school is of little long term educational value if it is unable to generate enough income to support and maintain the staff and facilities. Therefore, I would like to propose the following to better understand the school operation for the next two years. NAWCC members' dues have long supported the school on the assumption that the school will increase the number of students to the minimum number required for a budgetary breakeven or better. As we are all aware, the school currently does not have enough students to support the staff and the facilities. Also a plan is needed for the next two years which will provide a basis for the school to continue.	Defeated Yeas: 5 Nays: 6

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Financial data for the School is provided below: FY09 Loss of \$91,919 actual FY10 Gain of \$3,660 actual FY11 Loss of \$62,657 actual FY12 Loss of \$41,183 actual/forecast Total loss over 4 year period \$192,099 Actual/forecast</p> <p>The Executive Director and the School Director are asked to develop a plan, have the plan reviewed and agreed to by the Education Committee and submit the plan for Board for review at the January, 2012 meeting. The plan may include, but should not be limited to the following sections.</p> <p>Part A - RECRUITING /ATTENDANCE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An organized recruiting effort will be included which will identify the methods, targets, goals, and individuals responsible. 2. There will be separate sub-plans contingent on numbers of attendees in each of the next two years. Levels of students could be: worst case, most likely, and most optimistic.. 3. For each year and each student projection, the plan will identify the changes in staff, facilities, and other expenses needed to service the anticipated students and also provide for a breakeven or better budget. 4. During the school year, should the number of students fall below the plan level, the plan will identify those changes required to adjust back to breakeven or better at the new level. <p>Part B – APPRENTICE REPAIR INCOME</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide a year by year net income projections from the apprentice workshop for outside repairs. 2. Should net actual income fall below budget, the plan will identify the specific changes required to return to a breakeven or better. <p>Part C – DEVELOPMENT</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Plans to contact outside entities to support the school on a continuing basis (not less than 2 years) to be identified by chapter, company, or individual. 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>2. This support will be clearly identified and entered as a income line item in the School budget (with supporting schedule of who, what, dollar amounts, etc.).</p> <p>3. Every quarter, should the expected support fail to materialize the plan will identify what changes will be make to return to a breakeven of better budget</p> <p>Once the plan is prepared and supported by the board, the Executive Director will administer the plan and will keep the Board informed of the changes required and made.</p>	
Archive 2013-01	2011 - 09-064	Committees	Bylaws & Procedures	That the Bylaws and Procedures Committee be and is herewith authorized to reflect changes in Current Motions and Directives Document to reflect current Bylaws and Standing Rules Article references, as well as all future revisions thereof as and when approved. Following such edits the committee will provide updated copies to the Board and for posting on the NAWCC website.	Defeated Yeas: 5 Nays: 6
Archive 2013-01	2011 - 09-063	Membership	Equalization of dues	That the NAWCC policy of equalization of membership dues effective since July 1, 2006 for all members worldwide, which established uniform annual dues for Regular Membership, be restated to include the option for Members to choose physical or electronic delivery of official NAWCC publications approved by motion 2009-12-039, with an appropriate reduction in dues for electronic delivery of such publications as determined by the Board. Air mail or other priority delivery of physical copies will be charged at NAWCC cost.	Defeated Failed to meet 2/3 majority Yeas: 7 Nays: 4
Archive 2013-01	2011 09-059	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures Postpone-ment	To postpone the motion quoted below until the next physical meeting of the BOD: "I move that the Board of Directors Electronic Meeting Procedures be revised to incorporate a formal procedure for appointment of Directors as required by Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c); further to provide updates of Definitions and Understandings, revisions to the parliamentary procedures Section D, current naming of NAWCC publications and clarification of effective date of approved motions in Section E."	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011 09-058	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	That the Board of Directors Electronic Meeting Procedures be revised to incorporate a formal procedure for appointment of Directors as required by Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c); further to provide updates of Definitions and Understandings, revisions to the parliamentary procedures Section D, current naming of NAWCC publications and clarification of effective date of approved motions in Section E.	Postponed to December Meeting
Archive 2013-01	2011 09-057	Chapters	Recall So. California #4	Whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of Southern California (CA) Chapter 4, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and has requested dissolution, and the remaining chapter funds after all expenses paid which will be approximately \$3400, with \$300 each to Chapters 69, 75, 81, 116, 130, \$1000.00 to the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc the remaining approximately \$900 to the West Coast Watch and Clock Museum, the charter of the Southern California Chapter 4 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011 09-056	School of Horology	Development Plan	That the Executive Director and the School Director develop a plan for the School of Horology, have the plan reviewed and agreed to by the Education Task Force, and submit the plan for Board approval at the December, 2011 meeting.	Defeated Yeas: 5 Nays: 6

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>The plan shall include, but not be limited to the following sections.</p> <p>Part A - RECRUITING /ATTENDANCE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An organized recruiting effort will be included which will identify the methods, targets, goals, and individuals responsible. 2. There will be separate sub-plans contingent on numbers of attendees in each of the next five years. This must cover all levels of anticipatable numbers of students. 3. For each year and each student projection, the plan will identify the changes in staff, facilities, and other expenses needed to service the anticipated number of students and also provide for a breakeven or better budget. 4. During the school year, should the number of students fall below the plan level, the plan will identify those changes required to adjust back to breakeven or better at the new level. <p>Part B – APPRENTICE REPAIR INCOME</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide a year by year net income projections from the apprentice workshop for outside repairs. 2. Should net actual income fall below budget, the plan will identify the specific changes required to return to a breakeven or better. <p>Part C – DEVELOPMENT</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Plans to contact outside entities to support the school on a continuing basis (not less than 5 years) to be identified by chapter, company, or individual. 2. This support will be clearly identified and entered as an income line item in the School budget (with supporting schedule of who, what, dollar amounts, etc.). 3. Every quarter, should the expected support fail to materialize the plan will identify what changes will be make to return to a breakeven of better budget <p>The plan will state that after approval by the Board, it shall be the responsibility of the Executive Director to see the plan is adhered to and to see that the Board informed of the changes required and made.</p>	
Archive 2013-07	2011-08-055	Committees	Publications, Chair	That Terry Casey (MI) be and is herewith appointed as Chair, NAWCC Publications Committee.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2011-08-054	Board of Directors	NAWCC Website	That the Board approve and endorse the addition of a page to the NAWCC website informing people it is the mission and philosophy of the NAWCC to preserve timepieces. This page would also offer viable alternatives to scrapping or destroying clocks and watches.	Carried
Archive 2015-01	2011-07-049	Committees	Bylaws & Procedures, Motions &	That the Board approve a Bylaws and Procedures Committee procedural document titled "Motions and Directives of the NAWCC Board of Directors Definitions and Protocols". Further, that future management of the Motions and Directives will include two documents being "Current and Active Motion and Directives" and	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
			Directives	"Archived Motions and Directives", to enable easy reference to those motions and directives that are current and in effect as well as reference to those that have been archived for historical purposes. http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-bod-backup-material	
Archive 2012-08	2011-07-050	Board of Directors	June 7-8, 2011 Minutes	Resolved that the minutes of the June 7-8, 2011 meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved. http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-minutes/current-minutes-a-agendas	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-07-051	Corporate	Estate of Russell Smith	RESOLVED, that Steven Humphrey be and is herewith authorized to sign the claimant's statement and receive the benefit payment on behalf of the National Association of watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. from the estate of Russell Smith, an annuity with Jackson National Life Insurance Company.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-08-052	Corporate	Estate of Russell Smith	RESOLVED, that J. Steven Humphrey be and is herewith authorized to sign the claimant's statement and receive the benefit payment on behalf of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. From the estate of Russell Smith, an annuity with Nationwide Insurance.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2011-07-051	Committees	Convention, Chair	That Judy Draucker (VA) be and is herewith appointed as Chair, NAWCC Convention Committee, for term 2011-2013.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011-07-050	Board of Directors	June 7-8, 2011 Minutes	Resolved that the minutes of the June 7-8, 2011 meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved. http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-minutes/current-minutes-a-agendas	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011-06-048	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That the Board enter into Executive Session for discussion of a personnel matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried No actions taken
Archive 2013-01	2011-06-047	Chapters	Chapter Charter to Cog Counters #194	That the Board of Directors authorize the granting of a NAWCC Chapter Charter to the Cog Counters, a previously existing organization, as requested by them and recommended by the Chapter Relations Committee: the new chapter to be known as the Cog Counters Chapter #194. Further, on granting of the charter, be it recognized there are a few current members of the Cog Counters who are not NAWCC members, but by right of prior association may continue to be members of the new chapter and participate in all chapter activities so long as they maintain current chapter membership. Such members shall have no other NAWCC privileges. New members joining the chapter will be required to hold NAWCC membership	Carried
Archive 2011-10	2011-06-045	National Conventions	2010 Committee Report	WHEREAS, the 2010 National Convention report has been received by the Board, and is found to have been a very successful and enjoyable event as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and WHEREAS. The Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the organization and carrying out of this successful event dedicated their time and efforts to make it the success that was exhibited, and WHEREAS, the NAWCC members attending the event also were essential to the success of the event, THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors expresses their sincere appreciation to all who participated in the exemplary success of the 2010 National Convention.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2012-08	2011 -06- 044	Committees	Annual Reports	That the 2011 annual committee reports provided by the Awards, Bylaws & Procedures, Convention Committee, Library Collections, Museum Collections, NEC, Programs, Publications Advisory, and Research committees have been received by the Board and are herewith accepted.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011 -06- 041	Regional Meetings	Regional Meeting Handbook	That approval of the Regional Meeting Handbook be postponed until the July Electronic Meeting so there is adequate time for review.	Carried
Archive 2014-08	2011 -06- 040	National Conventions	Negotiations for 2014 and 2015	That the Board authorize the Convention Committee to proceed with negotiations for the 2014 and 2015 National Conventions, being Milwaukee, WI for June 14-23. 2014, and Chattanooga TN for 2015, as proposed by the National Convention Committee Chair.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011 -06- 039	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That the Board enter into Executive Session for discussion of a personnel matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011 -06- 038	Board of Directors	NEC Appointment	The Board again took up the issue of the appointment of a member of the Board to the NEC. A secret ballot again resulted in a tie. Director Tom McIntyre was appointed as the NEC member as a result of a coin toss.	Approved
Archive 2013-07	2011 -06- 037	Committees	Committee Chair appointments	Resolved that the following current NAWCC National Committee Chairs, all having expressed written agreement to continue service, be and are herewith reappointed for another term in their respective positions, as follows: Awards: Jim Gilmore (CA) Chapter Relations: Lu Sadowski (NY) Crafts: Wayne Laning (PA) Education: Mike Dempsey (WI) Ethics: Tom Brown (AR) Library Collections: Fortunat Mueller-Maerki (NJ) Program: Dennis Radage (CAN) Symposium: Jim Cipra (CA)	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2011 -06- 036	Committees	Bylaws and Procedures and Museum Collection appointments	Resolved That the following members be appointed as chair of the following committees as previously required by Standing Rules Article V Section 2(b) and (f) respectively, each having expressed written agreement to serve. Further, that such appointment is in immediate effect. Bylaws and Procedures: Mary Ann Wahlner (CA) Museum Collections: David Dunn (PA)	Carried
Archive	2011 -06- 033	Board of Directors	Appointment of Membership Task Force	That a special committee to be known as the Membership Task Force be appointed for the purpose of defining NAWCC plans and policies with regard to increasing membership recruitment and retention, as well as conducting a search for a new membership Committee chair with the objective of having such proposed plans, policies, and recommended chair to be presented to the Board not later than the next physical meeting, Finally, that Director Tom Bartels be and is herewith appointed as chair of the Membership Task Force, and that Director Gene Volk also be appointed to the committee: other members being appointed by the committee chair as deemed appropriate.	<i>Carried Superseded by 2012-12-42</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2012-08	2011-06-032	Board of Directors	Appointment of Development Task Force	That a special committee to be known as the Development Task Force be appointed for the purpose of defining NAWCC plans and policies with regard to development support of all corporate activities for short and long term purposes, further that said committee shall search for a person to be chair of the NAWCC Development Committee with the objective of having such proposed plans, policies, and recommended chair to present to the Board not later than the next physical meeting. Finally, that Vice-Chair Jerry Thornberry be and is wherewith appointed as chair of the Development Task Force, and that Treasurer David Lee, Directors Philip Gregory, Tom McIntyre, and Joanne Orr also be appointed to the committee: other members being appointed by the committee chair as deemed appropriate.	Carried <i>Superseded by 2012-06-13</i>
Archive 2012-08	2011-06-031	Members	Expulsion of David Booth	WHEREAS, former NAWCC member David Booth #68657 has been accused of defaulting on a business agreement with NAWCC member Brian Cormier, and WHEREAS, said former member David Booth has refused to receive any communications from the NAWCC Ethics Committee in the interest of resolving said complaint, NOW THEREFORE, be it Resolved this 7 th day of June 2011, the aforesaid David Booth is expelled from membership in NAWCC and as such is prohibited from applying for reinstatement as a member of NAWCC; and RESOLVED FURTHER, the aforesaid expelled member is prohibited from attending or participating in any activity of the NAWCC, or its chapters or affiliates, including but not limited to Chapter, Regional, Symposium, or National meetings or any library, internet, museum, or research activities.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011-06-030	Members	Expulsion of Fred King, Norman W. Johansen, Pedro L. Perez,	WHEREAS, that former officers Fred King # 72129, Norman W. Johansen #46269, and Pedro L. Perez #157448 of NAWCC Chapter 66, having been found to have improperly attempted removal of said chapter from affiliation with the NAWCC, and further having failed to return funds belonging to said chapter, and WHEREAS: the aforesaid former officers of Chapter 66, were given ample opportunity to reconstitute the funds in direct negotiations of said chapter, and have continued to refuse any return of the chapter funds, and WHEREAS, as a result of such failure to respond and refusal, NOW THEREFORE, be it Resolved this 7 th day of June 2011, the aforesaid former officers of Chapter 66 are expelled from membership in NAWCC and as such are prohibited from applying for reinstatement as a member of NAWCC; and RESOLVED FURTHER, the aforesaid expelled members are prohibited from attending or participating in any activity of the NAWCC, or its chapters or affiliates, including but not limited to Chapter, Regional, Symposium, or National meetings or any library, internet, museum, or research activities.	Carried
Archive 2013-08	2011-06-027	Finance	Investment Funds Authorization	Resolved, That the following positions are authorized to transact business for the NAWCC Investment accounts and will require two signatures, to be in effect from June 7, 2011 through June, 2013. Chair Ruth Overton, Treasurer David Lee, Executive Director J. Steven Humphrey, and Controller Charles Auman.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011-06-028	Finance	Audit Report	Resolved, that the FY 2011 NAWCC Audit Report as prepared by Ross Buehler Falk and Company, LLP, be and is herewith accepted.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011-06-	Board of Directors	Service to NAWCC	WHEREAS, That Bruce Bazelon (PA, 2005-2011), William Bryan (TN, 2003-2011), David Collard (TX, 2005-2011), Renee Coulson (TN, 2007-2011), John Hubby (TX, 2001-2011), and Peter Klein (FL, 2005-	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
	025		Bazon, Bryan, Collard, Coulson, Hubby, Klein	2011), have served their respective terms as elected or appointed Directors or Officers of the NAWCC Council and Board of Directors, and WHEREAS, these NAWCC members have provided their services to the NAWCC in these essential governance positions freely of their own will as volunteers without compensation, serving on behalf and in the interest of this association, its purposes, and its members, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED and incorporated in the minutes of this meeting that they are herewith commended for their exemplary service to the NAWCC and to the NAWCC Board of Directors.	
Archive 2013-07	2011-06-023	Board of Directors	Appointment of Legal Counsel	That Myron J. Mintz, having agreed to serve in such capacity be and is herewith appointed NAWCC Legal Counsel for the term of the present Board (2011-2013), as provided in the Standing Rules, Article III, Section 3.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2011-05-022	National Conventions	2013 Dayton Preliminary Budget	Resolved, that the preliminary budget for the 2013 National Convention to be held in Dayton, OH July 3-6, 2013, be and is herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2011-05-022	National Conventions	2013 Dayton Preliminary Budget	Resolved, that the preliminary budget for the 2013 National Convention to be held in Dayton, OH July 3-6, 2013, be and is herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2012-8	2011-05-021	National Conventions	2012 Pasadena Final Budget	Resolved, that the final budget for the 2012 National Convention to be held in Pasadena, CA June 13-16, 2012, be and is herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2012-08	2011-04-014	Members	2011 Regular Annual Meeting	Resolved, that the 2011 NAWCC Regular Annual Meeting of the membership shall be convened at 7:00 pm, Thursday, June 9 at the Overland Park Convention Center, Overland Park, Kansas.	Carried
Archive 2013-01	2011-04-012	Standing Rules	Revisions for compliance with revised Bylaws	Resolved, that revisions to the Standing Rules made to ensure compliance with the revised Bylaws approved April 1, 2011 by membership referendum, be and are herewith approved. The revised Standing Rules may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-bod-backup-material	Carried <i>Supersedes all prior SR motions</i>
Archive 2014- 01	2011-04-011	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	Resolved, that Michael Dempsey, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2011-2015 term.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2011-04-010	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	Resolved, that David Dunn, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2011-2015 term.	Carried
Archive 2014- 01	2011-04-009	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	Resolved, that Mary Ann Wahlner, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC Committee, as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved to serve the 2011-2015 term.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2011-03-008	National Conventions, Regional Meetings, Standing	Public Day Policy	Resolved, that Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules regarding entry of non-members to regional meetings and national conventions be and is herewith amended as stated below to establish NAWCC policy for such entry. Further, that the appended Public Day Policy be approved. ARTICLE XV. MEMBERS Section 6. Guests (<i>Amended Mar. 30, 2005 by 2005-03-014; July 30, 2005 by 2005-07-055</i>)	Carried <i>Supersedes 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

		Rules		<p>(c) Regional Meeting and National Convention Marts and Auctions <i>(Amended April 30, 2006 by 2006-04-017, December 4, 2010 by 2010-12-055, and March 28, 2011 by 2011-03-008)</i></p> <p>Participation in any Mart and/or Auction activity occurring at Regional Meetings and National Conventions shall be governed by the following:</p> <p>1) All Member Classes defined in Section 1 except Timekeepers, including Immediate Family who qualify for such privileges, shall be permitted to be present at such activities on payment of appropriate fees established by each event, if any.</p> <p>2) Sponsored Visitors <i>(Deleted December 4, 2010 by 2010-12-055)</i></p> <p>3) Public Entry</p> <p>i) Escorted Visitors. Non-members may be escorted through a Regional or National Convention Mart by an official representative of the event organizing committee, provided they are identified as visitors and do not participate in buying or selling activities, all as defined in the Escorted Visitors Policy approved by the Board to be included in the Operations Manual and incorporated by reference in these Standing Rules.</p> <p>ii) Public Day Events. Regional Meetings and National Conventions may hold public day events at which members of the general public (non-members) may attend and participate in event activities held on the public day, on payment of appropriate fees established by the event. The Public Day Policy as approved by the Board and incorporated herewith by reference will be implemented as stated in the Policy and by a Public Day Procedure to be developed by the Convention Committee and approved by the Board; which must be followed by all Regional Meetings and National Conventions that hold public days.</p> <p>PUBLIC DAY POLICY TO BE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE: PUBLIC DAY POLICY FOR REGIONAL MEETINGS AND NATIONAL CONVENTIONS</p> <p>The Board, being desirous of expanding educational opportunities promoted by the NAWCC to the general public, and to promote the general knowledge of the NAWCC to non-members, herewith establishes a Public Day Policy. This Policy will, under conditions described herein, permit official NAWCC regional meetings and national conventions to open their marts and auctions to the general public.</p> <p>Purpose and Summary</p> <p>The primary purposes of this policy are: (1) To introduce members of the general public to the NAWCC and its purposes of education and preservation of horological knowledge through collection of timepieces and other horological materials, (2) to provide specific educational opportunities to members and non-members through educational programs presented at public events, and (3) to provide the opportunity for non-members to enter and participate in marts and auctions so they can see first hand the benefits of belonging to the NAWCC. This policy will thus permit entry of non-member visitors to NAWCC regional meeting and national convention marts and auctions on specified public days, on payment of a fee.</p> <p>Entry of such visitors will be permitted only for the purposes of attending educational programs and to buy items for sale in the marts and auctions. Such visitors may not be table holders nor have any of the privileges of table holders, nor may they place items for sale in the auctions</p> <p>Conditions</p> <p>This policy and following conditions will apply to all regional meetings and national conventions that choose to hold a public day event</p>	
--	--	-------	--	---	--

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>1) Proposals for optional public day events at national conventions are first to be proposed by the host chapters or organizers, reviewed by the Convention Committee with final approval by the Board.</p> <p>2) Proposals for optional Public day events for regional meetings are first to be proposed by the host chapters with approval including schedules by the Convention Committee.</p> <p>3) A member-only period must precede any Public Day event. Entry of non-members to the member-only period shall be governed by the policies stated in Standing Rule Article XV Section 6(c).</p> <p>4) Entry fees for the public day event shall apply to each adult age 18 and older who have not already registered for the member-only period. The entry fee shall be established by the Meeting Committee.</p> <p>5) Provision will be available for non-members to join the NAWCC, including providing NAWCC membership application forms and other appropriate materials,</p> <p>6) Only NAWCC members may be table holders in the marts or place items for sale at any auction held during the meeting or convention</p> <p>7) Educational programs and exhibits will be held on public day of the meeting or convention.</p> <p>8) Advertising and publicity shall be a part of the Public Day planning</p> <p>Transition Period Scheduling and Approvals <i>(deleted 2011-09-061)</i></p> <p>The following provisions are made for transition from previous practice to operation under the newly approved policies. This provision of the policy will be removed once approved Convention Committee procedures have been implemented.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Those meetings or conventions not yet held but with a public day event already approved by the Board, will proceed under the conditions already in place according to their approved proposals. • Those meetings or conventions not yet held that have scheduled dates already approved by the convention committee, and that desire to hold a public day event must promptly notify the convention committee; requesting the desired dates and certifying they will comply with the terms and conditions of this policy. • Those meetings or conventions not yet scheduled that desire to hold a public day event will be required to follow procedures developed by the Convention Committee and approved by the Board. 	
Archive 2012-08	2011-03-007	Finance	Auditor Appointment	Resolved, to authorize Ross Buehler Falk & Co. LLP to conduct the Fiscal Year 2011 audit of the NAWCC.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2011-02-006	Members, Standing Rules	Student Members	<p>Resolved, that a new membership class "Student Member" be added to the Standing Rules Article XV Section 1 Classes of Members as a new Item (to be assigned) following the Contributing Members class, and the remaining items in this Section 1 be renumbered accordingly, Finally, that the annual dues for this new class be set at half the approved rate for a Regular Member.</p> <p>ARTICLE XV, MEMBERS</p> <p>Section 1, Classes of Members</p> <p>(x) Student Members <i>(Added Feb. 28, 2011 by 2011-02-006)</i></p> <p>Eligibility to become a Student Member is available to any student eighteen years of age or older, who is enrolled full-time in (1) a secondary school, (2) an accredited college, university, technical school or (3) a horology school recognized by the American Watch & Clock Institute. On submission of an application to become a Student Member and by payment of the annual dues amount as established by the Board, the applicant will be requested to provide an image of their current student ID and class schedule or other</p>	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-12</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				acceptable proof of full-time enrollment. The projected date of completion of their diploma or degree must also be provided. A Student Member will be entitled to all rights, privileges, and benefits offered by the NAWCC, including the right to hold office, the right to vote, the receipt of official NAWCC publications by electronic means, and participation in all other benefits. The membership card for this class of Members will indicate his status as a Student Member. Student membership must be converted to another appropriate membership class at the first renewal date after completion of their educational program.	
Archive 2011-09	2011-01-004	Regional Meetings	2011 North Coast Regional Public Day Request	Resolved, that the 2011 North Coast Regional is authorized to conduct a Public Day event at their meeting scheduled for May 20-21, 2011. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, May 20, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second day, May 21. Further, that the North Coast Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force within 60 days following the event. Said report is to be in addition to other reports required by the NAWCC Convention Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2011-01-003	Corporate	Computer Systems	Resolved, to authorize the unbudgeted amount of \$2,600 to replace the failing backup system of our servers at Columbia.	Carried
Archive 2012-02	2011-01-001	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes	Resolved, that the Minutes of the December 3-4, 2010 Meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved. The approved minutes of the December 3-4, 2010 meeting can be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-minutes/current-minutes-a-agendas	Carried
END		OF 2010			
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-064	Committees	NEC Appointment	Resolved, that Ruth Overton be and is herewith appointed to the NEC, such appointment to be effective at the June 2011 Board of Directors Meeting This early appointment is for the purpose of enabling training for the position.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-06-038</i>
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-063	Committees	Ethics Review Special Committee	Resolved, a Special Committee be approved for the purpose of the biannual ethics policy review and to provide a recommendation to the Board regarding handling of membership suspensions, to be completed by April 2011. Further, Director Jerry Thornsberry to be chair of the committee. Treasurer McIntyre and Director Bryan were also appointed to this committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-062	Finance	Investment Policy Asset Allocation	Resolved, that the Finance Committee be authorized to modify the asset allocation of all existing Investment Policy Statements from current distributions to those in the draft policy statement just presented to the Board. Motion was approved	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-01-002</i>
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-061	Finance	Investment Policy	Resolved, that discussion be postponed on the Statement of Investment Policy Objectives & Guideline Long Term Investments until the January 2011 Electronic Board Meeting.	Defeated, 4 Yea 8 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-060	Regional Meetings	2011 Midwest Regional Public Day Request	Resolved, that the 2011 Midwest Regional is authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for August 5-6, 2011. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, August 5, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second day, August 6. Further, that the Midwest Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force within 60 days following the event. Said report is to be in addition to other	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-059	Regional Meetings	2011 Pacific Northwest Regional Public Day Request	<p>report required by the NAWCC Convention Committee.</p> <p>Resolved, that the 2011 Pacific Northwest Regional is authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for May 20-21, 2011. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, May 20, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second day, May 21. Further, that the Pacific Northwest Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force within 60 days following the event. Said report is to be in addition to other report required by the NAWCC Convention Committee.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-058	Members	Youth Members	<p>Resolved, that a new membership “Youth Member” be added to the Standing Rules Article XV Section 1 Classes of Members as a new Item (c), further that Item (b) Associate Members be amended, and the remaining items in this Section 1 be renumbered accordingly. Finally, that the annual dues for this new class be set at the same amount as for an Associate Member.</p> <p>ARTICLE XV, MEMBERS Section 1, Classes of Members (b) Associate Members (Amended Oct. 30, 2006 by 2006-10-043, Dec. 4, 2010 by 2010-12-058) Eligibility to become an Associate Member is limited to a spouse (or “significant other”) living in the same household as the Regular Member, and to full or part-time paid employees of NAWCC. Such membership will be granted on submission of an application, and by payment of the annual dues amount as established by the Board. An Associate Member will be entitled to all rights, privileges, and benefits as a Regular Member, including the right to hold office and vote, except he will not receive the Bulletin or MART or other publications. Employees who are Associate Members may not hold National office (NAWCC Bylaws Article II Section 3). The membership card for this class of Members will be the same as the membership card for a Regular Member, with no distinction shown on the card.</p> <p>(c) Youth Members (Added Dec. 4, 2010 by 2010-12-058) Eligibility to become a Youth Member is limited to children under the age of eighteen (18). Such membership will be granted on submission of an application, and by payment of the annual dues amount as established by the Board. A Youth Member will be entitled to all rights, privileges, and benefits as a Regular Member, except the right to hold office and vote; further he will receive official NAWCC publications by electronic means. The membership card for this class of Members will indicate his status as a Youth Member. When a Youth Member turns eighteen (18), he will no longer be eligible for this class of Members but will become eligible to convert his membership to another appropriate membership class on submission of an application and by payment of the annual dues amount as established by the Board.</p>	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-057	Members	Student Members	Resolved, Student Membership motion be postponed until the February Electronic Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-056	Members	Student Members	<p>Resolved, that a new membership class “Student Member” be added to the Standing Rules Article XV Section 1 Classes of Members as a new Item (to be assigned) following the Contributing Members class, and the remaining items in this Section 1 be renumbered accordingly. Finally, that the annual dues for this new class be set at half the approved rate for a Regular Member.</p> <p>ARTICLE XV, MEMBERS</p>	Postponed

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Section 1, Classes of Members (x) Student Members (Added Dec. 4, 2010 by 2010-12-056) Eligibility to become a Student Member is limited to any full-time student age 18 or older, who is attending a college, university, trade school, horological school, or other higher education facility. Such membership will be granted on submission of an application together with proof of enrollment, and by payment of the annual dues amount as established by the Board. A Student Member will be entitled to all rights, privileges, and benefits offered by the NAWCC, including the right to hold office, the right to vote, the receipt of official NAWCC publications by electronic means, and participation in all other benefits. The membership card for this class of Members will indicate his status as a Student Member. When a Student Member ceases enrollment as a full-time student, he will no longer be eligible for this class of Members but may convert his membership to another appropriate membership class on submission of an application and by payment of the annual dues amount as established by the Board.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2010-12- 055	Members	Introductory Members	<p>Resolved, that a new membership class "Introductory Members" be added to Standing Rules Article XV Section 1 Classes of Members as a new Item (to be assigned) following the Contributing Members class, and the remaining items in this Section 1 be renumbered accordingly. Further, that the Sponsored Visitor Policy as described in Article XV Section 5 (c)(2) be discontinued and that item deleted from the Standing Rules, with other items in that section renumbered accordingly. Finally, that the initial dues for this new class to be set at \$20.00.</p> <p>ARTICLE XV, MEMBERS Section 1, Classes of Members (y) Introductory Members (Added Dec. 4, 2010 by 2010-12-055) This membership class provides non-members who desire or are invited to attend physical meetings, an opportunity to join the NAWCC as an Introductory Member for a limited period. This is offered for the purpose of introduction to the benefits of membership and providing encouragement to find out what NAWCC has to offer before making a longer-term commitment of full membership. The criteria applicable to this membership class are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Membership in this class will be offered only to non-member attendees of Chapter Meetings, Regional Meetings, Symposiums, and National Conventions, who have never held prior membership in the NAWCC in any class. It will not be available at any other venue or by general application, or to any person who has held prior NAWCC membership in any class. Persons who have previously been NAWCC Members must renew or reinstate to a membership class of their choice for which they are eligible. 2) Membership in this class will be valid for a period of four months from the date of submission of an application and payment of dues in the amount approved by the Board. 3) Introductory Members will be entitled during their four-month membership term to all rights, privileges, and benefits offered by the NAWCC including the receipt of official NAWCC Publications, full participation in all meetings and conventions on payment of applicable fees, and participation in all other benefits. 4) The membership card for this class of members will be the same as the membership card for Regular Member, with no distinction shown on the card except the early expiration date. 5) Prior to the end of the introductory membership period, the Introductory Member will be billed for a full year 	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				membership to renew and continue as a NAWCC Member. The Introductory Member may at that time convert their membership to any membership class for which they are eligible by payment of the dues stated for such class.	
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-054	Awards; Standing Rules	Article II Section 2 j) Golden Circle Award	Resolved, that the Golden Circle Award as described in Article II Section 2 (j) of the Standing Rules, be enhanced by the addition of recognition plaques to be maintained in the Museum foyer as described in the attached proposal. Further, that the referenced Standing Rule be amended to provide for the plaques as noted herewith, the proposed changes in RED : j) Golden Circle Award (Added May 30, 2005 by 2005-05-028, Amended Dec. 4, 2010 by 2010-12-054) An award to recognize the achievement of 50 years continuous membership in the NAWCC. It is granted automatically, and is recognized by a Certificate and a special membership badge. In addition, large walnut plaques in a number as required will be maintained in the Museum foyer, bearing individual brass tags with the name, accession number, and year of achievement of all recipients. Membership Services staff will provide the data to the Awards Committee at end of the fiscal year. The award will be presented to qualifying members at each year's national convention awards banquet. The badge may be sent by mail at a later date if the member cannot be present. A notice of each year's recipients shall be placed in the August Watch & Clock Bulletin. Officers and committee members of Chapters and Regionals will be encouraged to provide free or discounted entry to events to members achieving the Golden Circle Award.	Carried Supersedes 2005-05-028, Superseded 2011-02-005
Archive 2011-09	2010-12-052	Chapters	Chapter Handbook	Resolved, to table the acceptance of the revised Chapter Handbook until the January 2011 Electronic Board Meeting. This postponement was done to permit review of the revisions in light of the proposed revised Bylaws.	Carried
Archive 2012-02	2010-12-051	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for review of a Board matter and a personnel matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried
Archive 2012-02	2010-12-050	Members	Bylaws Revision to Membership Feb. 2011	Resolved, that the revised Bylaws as presented by the Bylaws & Procedures Committee, shall be accepted for presentation to the membership for approval. The revised Bylaws will be presented to the NAWCC membership for approval by ballot in the February 2011 issue of the <i>Watch & Clock Bulletin</i> . The revised Bylaws Final Draft document can be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-bod-backup-material .	Carried
Archive 2012-02	2010-12-049	Symposium	2011 Budget	Resolved, the proposed budget for the 2011 Ward Francillon Time Symposium on the subject of "Ohio Horology", dated November 8, 2010 is approved	Carried
Archive 2011-10	2010-10-048	Chapters	Chapter 164 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of the Copper State Collector Chapter 164 (AZ), finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation and having requested dissolution, and that the remaining chapter funds have been contributed to the NAWCC, Inc., that the charter of Copper State Collectors Chapter 164 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-10	2010-10-047	Chapters	Chapter 155 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of Nova Scotia Canada Chapter 155, finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation, and having received no correspondence or return of recent surveys, that the charter of Nova Scotia Canada Chapter 155 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-10-046	Committees, Standing Rules	Communi- cations	Resolved, that under Article VII, Section 1, a new item (b) be added as follows: (b) Reporting, Administrative Coordination, and Communications 1) Standing Committees and all Functional Committees as defined herein shall report to the Board. The Board Chair will be responsible for providing administrative coordination of these committees, including advising them of all actions of the Board that may affect their area of responsibility. The committee chairs will direct their reports, questions with regard to policy, and recommendations for improvement in their area of responsibility to the Board Chair with copies to the Board for their information and action as needed. 2) Operational Committees shall report to the Executive Director, who will be responsible for providing administrative coordination of these committees. The Executive Director will be responsible for communication of Board actions to the Operational Committees. These committees will communicate directly with the Executive Director on all matters. Copies of committee reports and questions regarding policy or requiring a Board response will be forwarded to the Board for their information and action as needed. The present items (b) through (d) would be renumbered to become (c) through (e). The original motion can be found on Board of Directors Back-up Materials at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried <i>Supersedes 2011-04-012</i>
Archive	2010-10-045	Board of Directors	Strategic Plan	Resolved, that the NAWCC Strategic Plan for 2010-2013 be and is herewith adopted by the Board of Directors. The plan can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-documents	Carried <i>Supersedes 2006-01-001</i>
Archive 2011-09	2010-09-044	Chapters	Chapter 188 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of the Coulee Region Chapter 188, Wisconsin, finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation and having requested dissolution, and that remaining chapter funds have been contributed to NAWCC, Inc., that the charter of Coulee Region Chapter 188 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-07-043	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes	Resolved, that the minutes of the June 15-16, 2010 Meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-06-042	Regional Meetings	2010 SW California Regional Public Day Request	Resolved, that the Southwest California Regional be authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for November 18-20, 2010. The normal rules for admission under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply for November 18-19, but be suspended to permit public day on November 20. Further, that the Southwest California Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report within 60 days following the event to the chair of the Public Day Task Force, in addition to the normal report to the Convention Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-06-041	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for review of a legal matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2010-06-039	Finance	FY 2011 Amended Budget	Resolved, that the FY 2011 Budget as amended be approved, to be balanced by use, as needed, of up to \$77,130 for operating expenses of the NAWCC Museum and Library, sourced from the Museum and Library Investment Fund as previously approved by the NAWCC Board of Directors.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-06-038	Finance	Museum and Library Inv. Fund	Resolved, that up to \$77,130 of Museum and Library Investment Fund principal may be used in payment of FY 2011 operating expenses for the NAWCC Museum and Library, such use herewith approved as required by Standing Rules Article XII, Section 6 (c).	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-06-037	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for review of a legal matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-06-036	Finance	Audited Accounts FY 2010	Resolved, that the FY 2010 NAWCC Audit Report as prepared by Ross Buehler Falk & Company LLP, be and is herewith accepted.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-05-035	Regional Meetings	2010 Silver Dollar Public Day Request	Resolved, that the Silver Dollar Regional be authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for August 14-15, 2010. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, Saturday, August 14, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second day, August 15. Further, that the Silver Dollar Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report within 60 days following the event to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force, in addition to the normal report to be sent to the Convention Committee. The public day proposal for the Silver Dollar Regional is available at the BOD Backup Material link found at the end of this notice. http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-05-034	Regional Meetings	2010 Razorback Public Day Request	Resolved, that the Razorback Regional be authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for November 4 through 6, 2010. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, Thursday, November 4, and for the first half day Friday, November 5, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second half day Friday, November 5 and morning session Saturday, November 6. Further, that the Razorback Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report within 60 days following the event to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force, in addition to the normal report to be sent to the Convention Committee. The public day proposal for the Razorback Regional is available at the BOD Backup Material link found at the end of this notice. http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-031	Members	2010 Regular Annual Meeting	Resolved, that the NAWCC 2010 Regular Annual Meeting shall be convened at 7:00 am Saturday June 19, 2010, at the Altland House on the York County Fairgrounds, York, PA.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-030	Regional Meetings	2011 Mid-Winter Public Day Request	Resolved, that the 2011 Florida Mid-Winter Regional be authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for February 25 & 26, 2011. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, February 25, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second day, February 26. Further, that the Florida Mid-Winter Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force within 60 days following the event. Said report is to be in addition to other reports required by the NAWCC Convention Committee. The public day proposal is found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-029	Regional Meetings	2010 Mid-West Public Day Request	Resolved, that the Mid-West Regional be authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for August 6 & 7, 2010. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day, August 6, but be suspended to permit public entry on the second day, August 7. Further, that the Mid-West Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report within 60 days following the event to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force, in addition to the normal report to be sent to the Convention Committee. The public day proposal is found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-028	Regional Meetings	2010 North Coast Public Day Request	Resolved, that the North Coast Regional be authorized to conduct a public day event at their meeting scheduled for May 20-22, 2010. The normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6 (c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first days, May 20-21, but be suspended to permit public entry on Saturday, May 22. Further, that the North Coast Regional Chair shall submit a Public Day Summary report within 60 days following the event to the Chair of the Public Day Task Force, in addition to the normal report to be sent to the Convention Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-027	National Conventions	2010 Public Day Request	Resolved, to authorize the 2010 National Meeting Committee to hold a Public Day under the guidelines previously used for Regional Meetings and for the 2009 National Meeting.	Defeated, 7 Yea, 5 Nay
Archive 2014-01	2010-04-026	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	Resolved, that the Board of Directors electronic meeting procedure Items C. 11) and C. 12) shall be amended as follows, the quoted sentences to be added: 11) Voting proceeds from the 26 th until closing at midnight on the 28 th . "Record yeas or nays only, no commentary is permitted". 12) Chair closes voting and Secretary records votes by name on the voting topic. Directors not voting will be counted absent. "When the Secretary has recorded all motions, the meeting is adjourned by the Chair." The revised procedure can be found on the NAWCC website under Board Documents at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-documents	Carried <i>Supersedes 2010-02-008 Superceded by 2013-12-061 Superceded by 2013-12-064</i>
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-025	Symposium	2010 Date, Venue and Budget	Resolved, that the proposal received from Old Dominion Chapter 34 and recommended by Symposium Chair Jim Cipra to hold the 2010 Ward Francillon Time Symposium at Colonial Williamsburg, VA, on October 28-30, 2010 be approved. Further, that the theme of the Symposium will be "Conservation, Restoration, and Repair". The proposal is at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-024	Board of Directors	Strategic Plan	Resolved, that the Board approve the first draft of a proposed Strategic Plan for the period FY 2011-FY 2014. Further, that strategic objectives associated with the draft plan will be reviewed for amendment or change as needed prior to and considered at the June 2010 meeting of the Board, for incorporation in the final version of the Plan. The draft Strategic Plan is available at the BOD Material link provided at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material .	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-023	Finance, Standing Rules	Heritage Fund; Board Restricted	Resolved, that the NAWCC Heritage Fund be and is herewith created to receive all bequests from deceased estates in favor of NAWCC that are otherwise unrestricted. Further, that the principal and earnings in this fund shall be Board restricted, to be used only under conditions stipulated in the fund governing document to be	Carried <i>Supersedes 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				incorporated in Article XII Section 6 of the Standing Rules. The proposed fund document is available at the BOD Backup Material link http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material .	
Archive 2011-09	2010-04-022	Finance	Budget FY 2011	Resolved, to approve the budget for Fiscal Year 2011 as developed by the Executive Director and Comptroller. This document can be found on the NAWCC website under BOD Finance Reports at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-finance-reports	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-03-021	Chapters	Chapter 181 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of Wristwatchers Chapter 181, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, and that any remaining chapter funds will be donated to the NAWCC Library & Research fund, the charter of the Wristwatchers Chapter 181 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-03-020	Chapters	Chapter 102 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of American Watchmakers Institute Chapter 102, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, and that remaining funds have already been sent to NAWCC, Inc., the charter of the American Watchmakers Institute Chapter 102 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-03-019	Chapters	Chapter 172 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of River Valley Chapter 172, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, that the chapter has no funds left and has been dormant for over a year, the charter of the River Valley Chapter 172 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-03-018	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2011	Resolved, in accordance with Standing Rule Article VI Section 2(d)2), that the Board approve the amount of the contribution to be made to the employee retirement fund for FY 2011, to be five (5) percent of base salary for all eligible employees.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-03-017	National Conventions	2011 Date, Venue and Budget	Resolved, that the venue of the previously approved 2011 NAWCC National Convention be and is herewith changed from the KCI Expo Center located at 11730 N. Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, Missouri, to the Overland Park Convention Center located at 6000 College Boulevard, Overland Park, Kansas 66011. Further, that the budget for the 2011 NAWCC National Convention be and is herewith approved. Information on the location and facilities on the 2011 NAWCC National Convention can be found on the NAWCC website under Board Backup Material at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-03-016	Finance; School of Horology	School of Horology Expansion	Resolved, that the School of Horology enhancement plan presented by the Executive Director be and is herewith approved, to include capital expenditures of no greater than \$83,710 to add a clock instruction classroom, improve existing watch instruction classrooms, move workshops instruction classrooms to the basement of the administration building, and to purchase necessary classroom equipment. Further that this expenditure and the supporting expense for instructors and other operating costs, as well as expected tuition revenue will be incorporated in the FY 2011 operating and capital budgets, to show a new revenue improvement after all expenses of approximately \$132,650. Finally, that the Executive Director shall critically review each expenditure to match actual enrollments and program changes if any as this project progresses. The School Financial Plan Summary can be found on the NAWCC website under Board Backup Material at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-015	Committees	Public Day Task Force Continuation	Resolved, that the Board in Motion 2007-12-064 created a special committee designated the Public Day Task Force. Further, that said committee be and is herewith continued, effective from June 10, 2009 nunc pro tunc. The committee shall receive and evaluate requests for regional public days, and as appropriate recommend approval of such requests to the Board. The committee will decide and impose upon regionals, at its discretion, the requirements for public days as developed in Public Day Event guidelines that will be informed to the Board. Furthermore, the committee will ensure that regionals provide the results in a timely manner. The committee is responsible for tabulation and analysis of the data from all public day events for use in preparing reports to the Board and in developing a public day policy proposal; such proposal to be presented to the Board no later than the June 2010 Board meeting. Finally, that Chair Hubby shall chair the committee. Further to this motion, the Board herewith ratify approval given for the following Regional public day events since formation of the Public Day Task Force in December 2007 including suspension of Standing Rule Article XV Section 6 (c)3) for each event; nunc pro tunc: Rocky Mountain July 2008; Mid-West August 2008; Great Lakes September 2008; Southwest California November 2008; GLAR February 2009; AZ Sunshine March 2009; Greater St. Louis July 2009; Mid-West August 2009; Great Lakes September 2009; Southwest California November 2009; Florida Mid-Winter January 2010; GLAR February 2010.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-014	Committees	Convention Committee Guidance	Resolved, that National Convention Committee Guidance Document, Item 4, be modified to read as follows: 4. Within 90 days after the means (software program) has been provided to collect and produce the data and reports specified in the remainder of this section, the convention committee chair shall collect data and generate an annual report of activities, including statistics covering the last year's national convention and regional meetings. Such statistics shall include but not be limited to: Number of member attendees including name and NAWCC#, number and category of non-member attendees, updated regional committee member contact information, number of tables sold, various costs to attendees, etc., all collated by event. The report shall be due and submitted to the board chair one month prior to each national convention and a condensed report submitted to the editorial staff in time for publication in the October Bulletin. and that a Task Force be created to develop or acquire the software needed to provide the necessary data extraction and reporting.	Defeated 3 Yea, 8 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-013	Committees	Convention Committee Guidance	Resolved, that Section 10 of the "Guidance to the Convention Committee" be deleted as it violates the Standing Rule Article XV Members Section 6. Guests c. Regional and National Convention Marts and Auctions	Defeated 3 Yea, 8 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-012	Board of Directors	Electronic Meetings Task Force	Resolved, that a Task Force be formed to investigate the potential benefits and disadvantages, as well as the means by which the Board can conduct electronic meetings in which the membership may listen/read all discussions which are being participated in by Board members. This Task Force will provide a report to the Board at the June 2010 Board meeting.	Defeated 3 Yea, 8 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-010	Committees	Convention Task Force Report	Resolved, that the findings of the Task Force on Conventions as presented to the Board at the December 4-5, 2009 NAWCC Board of Directors meeting be released to the membership and published on the NAWCC web site and in the MART.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-009	Finance	Auditor Appointment	Resolved, as directed in Article III Section 2(d)2 of the Bylaws and recommended by the Finance Committee, that Ross Buehler Falk & Co. LLP be and is herewith appointed the Auditor of NAWCC financial accounts for FY 2010.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-008	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	Resolved, that the Board Electronic Meeting Procedure as approved on December 4, 2009 be modified as follows: Add under "DEFINITIONS AND UNDERSTANDINGS" OFFICIAL START OF MEETING The official start of electronic meetings of the Board shall be the first calendar day of each month in which an electronic meeting is held. Modify under "NOTES" Item 1) to read as provided below: 1) From day 6 through 11 of each month, the Chair may approve.... The Chair may also approve late motions to be posted in days 12 through 18 of the meeting, requiring an immediate.... Further, that the Electronic Meeting procedure will be amended as needed and approved by the Board to incorporate these modifications throughout the text as shown in the attached document. The revised procedure can be found on the NAWCC website under Board Documents at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-documents	Carried <i>Supersedes 2009-12-046, Superseded 2010-04-026</i>
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-007	Committees	Committee Chair Requirement	Resolved, that the Bylaws and Procedures Committee undertake a review of the requirements contained in the Standing Rules for the National Committee chairs of the Bylaws and Procedures Committee, Library Collections Committee, and the Museum Collections Committee to be required to be members of the Board and to make a recommendation to the Board at the June 2010 Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-006	Chapters	Chapter #169 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of Southeast Michigan Chapter 169, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, that the chapter has no funds left and has been dormant for over a year, the charter of the Southeast Michigan Chapter 169 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-02-005	Chapters	Chapter #166 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of Vegas Valley Timekeepers Chapter 166, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, and that the remaining chapter funds will be sent to NAWCC, Inc., the charter of the Vegas Valley Timekeepers Chapter 166 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-01-003	Committees	Convention Committee Chair Appointment	Resolved, that James Coulson (TN) be and is herewith appointed Chair of the NAWCC Convention Committee, replacing Philip Gregory (TX). Further, that the NAWCC Board of Directors herewith commend Philip Gregory for his dedication and service to NAWCC in the capacity of Convention Committee Chair.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2010-01-002	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes 12/3/2009	Resolved, that the minutes of the December 3, 2009 Special Meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved. Board Meeting Minutes can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-minutes	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2010-01-001	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes	Resolved, that the minutes of the December 4-5, 2009 Meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved. Board Meeting Minutes can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-minutes	Carried
END	2009				
Archive 2012-02	2009-12-042	National Conventions	2012 Date and Venue	Resolved, that the 2012 National Convention be held in Pasadena, CA, June 6-10, 2012; host chapters are to be Chapter 75 and Chapter 133. Final approval is subject to receipt of a formal proposal and budget.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-048	Board of Directors	Strategic Planning Session	Resolved, that the Board recess to go into a strategic planning session. Immediately following recess, the Board opened the floor for comments from members present at the meeting. The Strategic Planning session was then concluded and the meeting reconvened prior to adjournment	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-047	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for the purpose of review of a personnel matter. No motions were made or action taken in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-046	Board of Directors	Electronic Meeting Procedures	Resolved, that the amended Electronic Meeting Procedures dated December 4, 2009 be approved. The procedures can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-documents	Carried <i>Supersedes 2006-11-051</i> <i>Superseded 2010-02-008</i>
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-045	Symposium	Symposium Committee Chair	Resolved, that James Cipra (member No. 12078 of Long Beach, CA) be and is herewith appointed to the position of Symposium Committee Chair. Voting on the motion is to be by secret ballot.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-044	Symposium; Standing Rules	Ward Francillon Support Policy	Resolved, that the NAWCC shall implement policies and structure related to the Ward Francillon Time Symposium, to ensure its position as the premier event for public and member participation in support of NAWCC's educational purposes. Further, these policies will apply to other symposiums as may be approved from time to time. The following principles will be considered foremost in support of future Symposiums and incorporated in Article IX Section 3 (a) of the Standing Rules, as attached herewith. 1. The sole mission and purpose of the Symposiums is to promote horological research and provide education for the public and NAWCC members. Financial self-support is anticipated, however it is not expected to generate surplus income in support of other NAWCC activities. 2. The NAWCC through the Symposium Committee shall be fully responsible for planning, development, timing, length, and presentation of the Symposiums, assuming full financial responsibility for them. This shall include the presentation of a James Arthur lecture at each event.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>3. The Symposium Committee will engage NAWCC chapters to sponsor and support individual Symposiums, however said chapters will incur no financial liability. Third parties such as other horological organizations, scientific groups, museums, and universities will also be encouraged to sponsor and participate in these events, including financial support.</p> <p>4. The Symposium Committee is free to select topics of education for future Symposiums as defined in the Symposium Guidebook. The Symposium Committee is responsible to maintain the Symposium Guidebook, as defined by amendment to Article VII Section 4(c) of the Standing Rules, attached.</p> <p>5. NAWCC shall establish a Symposium Fund (“the fund”) by transfer of \$10,000 from Investment Reserves, as defined by Standing Rule addition Article XII Section 6 (j), attached. Symposium expenses not covered by registration, sponsors, donations, and any “up front” deposits will be paid from the fund. After each Symposium is concluded the fund shall be adjusted as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any surplus generated shall be returned to the fund. b. All restricted donations and earnings from investments shall be retained in the fund for use in future Symposiums, regardless of amount. c. Operating surpluses will be retained in the fund for future use, to the extent the total fund value does not exceed \$20,000. Should the fund value exceed \$20,000, the portion of operating surplus funds that contribute to such overage shall be transferred to the NAWCC General Operating Fund. d. Should the fund drop below \$10,000, NAWCC will replenish the fund to bring said fund back to \$10,000. <p>The Symposium Fund will in effect operate as a revolving fund but not open-ended, NAWCC’s financial commitment being limited as stipulated in the Standing Rules.</p> <p>The Standing Rules changes can be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-043	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for the purpose of review of a personnel matter. No motions were made or action taken in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-041	National Conventions	2009 Final Report/ Thank you	Resolved, that the Board of Directors has received the financial report from the 2009 Grand Rapids National Convention and compliment the committee for their efforts and support for the NAWCC, Inc.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-040	Employees	Staff Appreciation	Resolved, that the NAWCC Board of Directors express their sincere appreciation to the NAWCC Corporate Staff for their loyal support, creative economics and dedication to the Association’s mission and its members. They truly do more with less!	Carried
Archive	2009-12-039	Members	Internet Bulletin/Mart Membership	Resolved, that regular membership will be available for receipt of the <i>Bulletin</i> and <i>MART</i> by internet only for the fee of \$60.00 (Sixty Dollars). Details of implementation will be published by January 1, 2010.	Carried Part of budget process
Archive	2009-12-	Board of	Executive	Resolved, that the Board of Directors enter into Executive Session for the purpose of discussion of internal	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	038	Directors	Session	matters. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	
Archive 2011-09	2009-12-037	Board of Directors	Special Meeting Waiver	Resolved, that a 30-day notice of meeting required by Article I, Section 6 of the Bylaws for calling a special meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and is herewith waived	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-09-035	Chapters	Chapter 125 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of Midwest Electric Horology Chapter 125, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, the remaining chapter funds will be distributed to non-profit organizations on confirmation of dissolution by NAWCC, the charter of Midwest Electric Horology Chapter 125 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-09-034	Chapters	Chapter 51 Charter Recall	Resolved, whereas the Chapter Relations Committee has investigated the status of Mid-Missouri Chapter 51, finding the chapter officers and members are unable to continue operation and have requested dissolution, and that remaining chapter funds have been distributed half to Heart of America Chapter 36 and half to a local charity, the charter of Mid-Missouri Chapter 51 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2-02	2009-09-033	National Conventions	2011 Date and Venue	Resolved, that the 2011 NAWCC National Convention will be held at the KCI Expo Center, 11730 Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, MO on June 15-18, 2011. Further, that the Heart of America No. 36 will be the main host chapter with Bill Dugan serving as the General Convention Chair; co-host chapters to be designated at the time of the final budget presentation at the December 4 meeting of the Board of Directors.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-08-032	Employees, Standing Rules	Staff Code of Ethics	Resolved, that the NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WATCH AND CLOCK COLLECTORS, INC. – STAFF CODE OF ETHICS, as per the attached Document be approved and added to the Standing Rules and Procedures of the organization. The STAFF CODE OF ETHICS can be viewed at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials .	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-05-018</i>
Archive 2011-09	2009-08-031	Chapters	Chapter 45 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of Ark-La-Tex Chapter 45, finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation and having requested dissolution, and that remaining chapter funds have been contributed to the NAWCC, the charter of Ark-La-Tex Chapter 45 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-08-030	Regional Meetings	NCR, PNW Concurrent Dates	Resolved, having received agreement from the respective chairs of the North Coast and Pacific Northwest Regionals, the North Coast Regional may be rescheduled for the same weekend in May 2010 as the Pacific Northwest Regional.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-07-029	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes 6/9-10/2009	Resolved, that the minutes of the June 9-10, 2009 meeting of the NAWCC Board of Directors be and are herewith approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-07-028	Committees	Program Committee	Resolved, that Dennis Radage (BC, CAN) be and is herewith appointed as chair, NAWCC Program Committee, for term 2009-2011.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-027	Board of Directors, Standing Rules	Regular Meeting Member Comments	That the Standing Rules, Article III, Section 2(a) be amended as follows: (a) Regular Meetings <i>(Amended June 10, 2009 by 2009-06-027)</i> Regular meetings Of the Board will be held according to the Bylaws. Immediately following adjournment of the regular meetings, members present will be invited to provide their comments to the Board.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive	2009-06-	National	2010 Final	That the final budget as presented for the 2010 National Convention to be held in York, PA is approved with the	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	026	Conventions	Budget	following change: Change: Reduce the number of pre-registrations from 1600 to 1400 and the associated dollars.	
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-024	Finance	FY2010 Salary Cap	That the salary cap is increased from \$1,053,000 to \$1,122,000 to allow hiring a second salaried watch instructor for the current fiscal year.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-023	Finance	Audited Accounts FY 2009	That the Board of Directors accept and approve the NAWCC audited statement of accounts for fiscal year 2009, as prepared and presented by the auditor, Trout, Ebersole and Groff, LLP.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2009-06-022	Committees	Nominations & Elections Committee	That Director Bill Bryan be and is herewith appointed to the Nominating and Elections Committee for the term 2009-2013.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-020	Committees	Convention Committee	That we refer the issue of the Convention Committee structure to the Organization Task Force as established. Phil Gregory is appointed Chair of the Convention Committee pending the timely report of the Task Force expected by December 2009.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-019	Board of Directors	Special Committee Appointment	That Vice Chair David Collard is reappointed as chair of the Special Committee "Organization Task Force."	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-018	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That the Board enter Executive Session for the purpose of considering possible candidates for vacant committee chair positions. No motions were made or action taken in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-017	Committees	Chair Appointments	That the following members be and are herewith appointed to the position of chair of the respective named committee for the term 2009-2011: Awards: Jim Gilmore (CA) Bylaws & Procedures: Renee Coulson (TN) Chapter Relations: Lu Sadowski (NY) Crafts: Wayne Laning (PA) Education: Mike Dempsey (WI) Ethics: Tom Brown (AR) Library Collections: Fortunat Mueller-Maerki (NJ) Membership: Cathy Koolen (ONT, CAN) Museum Collections: Bruce Bazelon (PA) Publications: Bill Keller (IL) Research: Snowden Taylor (NY) School Advisory: Ken DeLuca (PA)	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-016	Finance	Net Liquidity Reserves	That the Net Liquidity Reserve minimum be continued at \$300,000 for six (6) months and that the Finance Committee report monthly on the ongoing value of our investments.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-015	Finance	Signature Authority	That the following positions are authorized to transact business for the NAWCC Investment Accounts and will require two signatures from June 10, 2009 through June 2011: Chair John S. Hubby, Treasurer Thomas W. McIntyre and Executive Director J. Steven Humphrey.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-06-</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

					<i>027</i>
Archive 2011-09	2009-06-014	Board of Directors	Legal Counsel Appointment	That Myron J. Mintz, having agreed to serve in such capacity be and is herewith appointed NAWCC Legal Counsel for the term of the present Board (2009-2011), as provided in the Standing Rules, Article III, Section 3.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-05-013	Finance	Budget FY 2010	That the revised figures of the revisions of the FY 2010 budget be accepted as presented in the enclosed attachment. The document may be viewed at http://nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/bod-minutes	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-05-012	Chapters	New Chapter Charter	That a chapter charter be and is herewith granted to a group of NAWCC members in Williamsport, PA to be named Chapter #193.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2009-04-011	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	That Thomas McIntyre, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved for the term 2009-2013.	Carried
Archive 2013-07	2009-04-010	Board of Directors	Director Appointment	That Fortunat Mueller-Maerki, being recommended for appointment to the Board by the NEC as provided in the Bylaws Article IV Section 7(c), be and is herewith approved for the term 2009-2013.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-04-009	Finance	Auditor Appointment	As directed in Article III Section 2(d)2 of the Bylaws and recommended by the Finance Committee, that Trout Ebersole and Groff LLP be and is herewith appointed the Auditor of NAWCC financial accounts for FY 2009.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-04-008	Finance, School of Horology	School of Horology Capital	That capital expenditures in the amount totaling no more than \$35,769 are approved for the School of Horology's watchmaking program, to be followed with a budget revision in time for the May meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-03-007	Regional Meetings	Mid-Eastern and Southern Concurrent	That for calendar year 2009 only, the Mid-Eastern regional and the Southern regional may hold their meetings on the same date(s) in November.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-03-006	Committees	Development Comm. Chair Guidance	That a guidance document for the development committee chair is approved.	Defeated: 6 Yea, 6 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2009-01-005	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes 12/5-6/2008	That the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting held on December 5-6, 2008 be approved. The minutes can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2009-01-004	Symposium; Standing Rules	Symposium Content	That Article IX Section 3 – Symposiums – is amended as follows: As provided in the Bylaws, the NAWCC may sponsor one or more Symposiums annually, including the Ward Francillon Time Symposium, to provide an opportunity for Members and the public to experience in-depth educational lectures and workshops on all aspects of the art and science of horology.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2009-01-003	National Conventions; Standing Rules	National Convention Schedules	That Article VIII Section 2(b) – National Convention Schedules – is amended as follows (amendment in RED): National conventions will be held IN June or July, unless otherwise authorized by the board at least one year in advance .	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2009-01-002	Members	Member Code of	That the Member Code of Ethical Conduct is amended as follows: The following sentence is added to the end of the first paragraph of 'Procedure for Handling Complaints Related to Member Code of Ethical Conduct:'	Carried <i>Superseded</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

			Ethical Conduct	“Note that NAWCC does not provide legal services or legal representation for Members.”	2011-05-016
Archive 2011-09	2009-01-001	Committees	Membership Committee Chair	That Cathy Koolen (CN) #151798 be and is herewith appointed chair of the Membership Growth, Benefits, and Services Committee.	Carried
END 2008					
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-058	Finance, Standing Rules	Net Liquidity Reserves Minimum	Due to economic conditions that have reduced the present market value of fixed income securities held in NAWCC reserves but not their maturity value or interest income to NAWCC, that the dollar value of Net Liquidity Reserves as defined in Article XII Section 5(d) of the Standing Rules be temporarily reduced to \$300 thousand for the period ending June 10, 2009. Further, that the Finance Committee shall monitor the status of these investments and report monthly to the Board of Directors.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-057	Finance	Budget FY 2010	That the FY 2010 Budget be accepted as presented. A copy of the FY 2010 budget may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/finance.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-056	Regional Meetings	5State, ESR Concurrent Dates	Having received written agreement from the 2009 Five States Regional Committee, that the 2009 Eastern States Regional be authorized to hold their meeting on the same weekend, being August 14-15, 2009.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-055	Committees	Convention Committee Chair Guidance	<p>That the board of directors shall use the following guidance in selecting, orienting, and supervising a chairperson of the convention committee.</p> <p>Part A: General</p> <p>The purpose of the convention committee is to ensure that national conventions and regional meetings are planned, scheduled, and conducted fairly, with low risk (liability), and in accordance with NAWCC’s bylaws and standing rules.</p> <p>The convention committee chair and his committee members shall take overall direction from the board. In case of disputes and irreconcilable differences in opinions, the board makes the final decision.</p> <p>The convention committee chair shall populate his committee with the skills necessary to complete the required assignments, tasks, and projects.</p> <p>The convention committee chair shall generate an annual report of activities, including statistics covering the last year’s national convention and regional meetings. Such statistics shall include, but not be limited to, number of attendees, number of tables sold, various costs to attendees, etc. The report shall be due and submitted to the board chair one month prior to each national convention and a condensed report submitted to the editorial staff in time for publication in the October <u>Bulletin</u>.</p> <p>The convention committee chair shall submit a detailed, next fiscal year committee budget to the board chair by November 1 of each year, with a copy to the executive director, for board approval.</p> <p>The convention committee shall maintain a collaborative posture with chapters hosting national conventions and regional meetings to ensure that the committee and those chapters work together.</p>	Carried Superseded 2010-01-004

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>Part B: Responsibilities</p> <p>The convention committee shall ensure that national conventions and regional meetings meet the purposes of Article VIII, Section 1 of the standing rules.</p> <p>The convention committee shall approve all national convention and regional meeting dates and submit those dates to the editorial staff in a timely manner for publication in the <u>Bulletin</u> and MART. The official calendar of conventions, regional meetings, and symposiums shall be owned by the convention committee.</p> <p>The convention committee shall ensure that all conventions and regional meetings have the required liability insurance.</p> <p>The convention committee shall develop draft rules for allowing two or more regional meetings to be held on the same dates (or overlapping dates) and shall receive approval from the board before implementing such rules.</p> <p>The convention committee shall participate in site selection for each national convention and ensure that the site is reasonable and adequate in size, facilities, and cost, and in proximity to reasonably priced lodging.</p> <p>The convention committee shall ensure that contracts for national conventions are created and negotiated favorably toward the NAWCC and are submitted in a timely manner to legal counsel and the board for approval and signatures.</p> <p>The convention committee shall ensure that the educational offerings at national conventions are balanced among members' interests.</p> <p>The convention committee shall be responsible for preliminary and final national convention budgets and shall submit them, in a timely manner according to the standing rules, to the board for approval. The target minimum surplus for those budgets shall be \$50,000.</p> <p>The convention committee shall ensure that a board-approved up-to-date convention handbook exists and is available to hosting chapters in both paper and electronic forms.</p> <p>The convention committee shall periodically review public participation policies (i.e., Sponsored Visitors, Escorted Visitors, and Public Days) and report to the board recommended modifications and upgrades.</p> <p>When appropriate, the convention committee shall provide to the board recommendations for improved regional meeting and national convention formats for consideration.</p> <p>The convention committee shall ensure that regional committees are kept informed of the latest and most useful forms of registration software and arrange training if requested. The convention committee chair may choose to send a convention committee member to regional meetings to help with on-site registration software training and debugging issues provided that the convention committee member's travel expenses are paid for by the regional or the member himself.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-054	Museum	Deaccession of Listed Items	That the Board of Directors approve the October, 2008 list of items recommended for deaccession from the permanent collections of the NAWCC Museum, as recommended and revised by Museum Staff and the NAWCC Museum Collections Committee. A copy of the listed items is here: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-053	Chapters	Chapter Handbook	That a revised Chapter Handbook (draft dated 12-04-08) is approved pending editorial modification. A copy of the draft Chapter Handbook may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-06-046</i>
Archive	2008-12-	Members	Member	That the revised Member Code of Ethical Conduct as presented by the Ethics Review Task Force be and is	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	051		Code of Ethical Conduct	herewith approved. The revised Code may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members.docs.htm	<i>Superseded 2006-12-052, Superseded 2009-01-002</i>
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-050	Board of Directors	Board Code of Ethical Conduct	That the revised Board of Directors Code of Ethical Conduct as presented by the Ethics Review Task Force, be and is herewith approved. The revised Code may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members.docs.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes 2007-05-014, Superseded 2011-05-017</i>
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-049	Employees	Employee Handbook Ethics Section	On review of the Employee Conduct and Work Rules Section of the Employee Handbook by the Ethics Review Task Force, suggested changes have been provided to the Executive Director. Be it therefore resolved that the Executive Director shall develop a separate Ethics Section to be incorporated in the Employee Handbook using the suggested changes as needed, said Ethics Section to be presented to the Board of Directors for approval.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-048	Committees	NEC	Resolved: Permission is hereby given to allow Director Del Greco and Member Judy Draucker to release to the NEC or others, at their discretion, criteria collected in the first Executive Session (2008-12-045) regarding skills suggested for future NAWCC Board of Director members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-047	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That an Executive Session be convened for the purpose of discussion of personnel matters. No action was taken or decisions made in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-046	National Conventions, Regional Meetings; Standing Rules	Add Purposes Section to Standing Rules	Resolved: Article VIII. CONVENTIONS AND REGIONAL MEETINGS, Sections 1 – 6 are renumbered as Sections 2 – 7, with a new Section 1 added as follows: Section 1. Purposes of National Conventions and Regional Meetings The purposes of National Conventions and Regional Meetings are: To provide an opportunity to educate Members and the public in all areas of horology; To provide a venue where Members can exchange horological items and acquire parts and supplies for the repair, restoration, and conservation of such items; To provide a convenient location where special interest chapters and committees may hold meetings; To provide an opportunity to promote camaraderie and discussion among Members, and among Members and the public; To provide a convenient location to present awards to deserving individuals; To provide opportunities to present to the public the benefits and services offered by membership, using the policies (e.g., escorted visitor policy) contained within these Standing Rules. To provide a convenient location for a representative of the Board of Directors to share the current status and future plans of NAWCC;	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				In the case of National Conventions, to provide a convenient location for the Annual Membership Meeting; and In the case of National Conventions, to produce a substantial cash surplus from the event. In the case of Regional Meetings, it is up to the hosting chapters as to the amount of surplus, if any, to be produced.	
Archive 2011-09	2008-12-045	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That an Executive Session be convened for the purpose of discussion of skills required of future board members, to discuss NEC candidate selection criteria involving personal information and future needs and activities. No action was taken or decisions made in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-11-044	Nominations and Elections	2009 Election Auditor	That the Board appoint the audit firm of Trout, Ebersole & Groff, LLP, to tabulate and verify the voting in the 2009 election for NAWCC Directors and the elected member of the Nominating and Elections Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-10-043	Conventions Board of Directors; Standing Rules	National Representative Duties	<p>That the following change and addition are made to Article VIII of the Standing Rules:</p> <p>1. The title of Article VIII is changed from “Conventions” to “Conventions and Regional Meetings.”</p> <p>2. A new section is added as follows:</p> <p>Section 6: Board Representation at Regional Meetings (Added October 30, 2008)</p> <p>As provided in Article VII Section 6 of the Bylaws, the Chair shall select a Board member to attend each Regional Meeting to serve as the National Representative.</p> <p>(a) Selection The Board Chair shall select from all members of the Board of Directors (including the Executive Director) the National Representative for each Regional Meeting. The usual procedure shall be for the Board Chair to request volunteers approximately six (6) months in advance. If there are no volunteers for a specific Regional Meeting, the Board Chair will assign one. The chair makes the final decision and will submit the list of National Representatives to the editorial department for publication.</p> <p>(b) Duties The National Representative shall have the following duties at Regional Meetings. In doing so, the National Representative shall not make any promises or commitments on behalf of the Board of Directors.</p> <p>1) Openly discuss the current status and future plans of the board, corporate management, and the Association in general at banquets, “meet your National Representative” sessions, and informally with groups of members or one-on-one.</p> <p>2) Ensure that Regional Meetings are run according to NAWCC’s governing documents and shall meet privately with the Regional Chairperson to discuss any issues in that regard.</p> <p>3) Serve as a resource, arbiter, and guide for helping Regional Committees understand and implement any NAWCC policies including, but not limited to, registration, escorted visitors, sponsored visitors, etc.</p> <p>4) Present certificates and awards to deserving individuals, usually at a banquet, unless otherwise directed by the Regional Chairperson.</p> <p>5) Participate in on-site interviews with news reporters.</p> <p>6) Perform any other duties specific to that Regional Meeting at the request of the Board Chair or Board of Directors.</p> <p>(c) Follow-up The National Representative will provide follow-up information to the Board of Directors on Regional Meeting</p>	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				results (e.g., attendance) and any issues needing to be addressed, including any confusion expressed by the Regional Committee with regard to NAWCC policies.	
Archive 2011-09	2008-09-042	Committees	Crafts Committee	That Wayne Laning (member # 152527 of York, PA), be and is hereby appointed to the position of crafts committee chair, replacing Jerry Thornsberry who is retiring from that role.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-09-041	Committees	Chapter Relations Committee	That Lu Sadowski (member # 153366 of New York), be and is hereby appointed to the position of Chapter Relations Committee Chair.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-09-040	National Conventions	2010 Preliminary Budget	That a preliminary budget for the 2010 national convention (convention to be held in York, PA) is approved, and permission is given to the board chair to sign legal contracts after the latter are reviewed by legal counsel. The preliminary budget may be viewed at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-08-039	Finance	NAWCC Endowment Investment Guidelines	That the investment guidelines and policy statement for the newly approved National Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. Endowment Fund be accepted. Further, that Merrill Lynch is to continue as our investment advisor. A copy of the document may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-01-002</i>
Archive 2011-09	2008-08-038	Museum, Standing Rules	Museum Permanence Statement	That in addition to Article XVI Section 1 of the Standing Rules, which affirms NAWCC's commitment to pursue accreditation of its National Watch and Clock Museum by the AAM, a preamble be added as stated following: ARTICLE XVI. MUSEUM (Amended August 30, 2008) As required by Article V of the Bylaws, it is herewith confirmed that the National Watch and Clock Museum provides a permanent and integral function in support of NAWCC's long-term and ongoing member and public educational purposes.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2008-08-037	Museum	Resolution of Permanence	That the Board of Directors shall adopt a resolution of permanence with regard to the National Watch and Clock Museum, as proposed in the attached draft. A copy of the draft may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-07-036	Chapters	Global Horology Chapter 192	That the petition for formation of an Internet-based chapter, to be named the NAWCC Global Horology Chapter #192, is herewith approved as provided in the NAWCC Bylaws, Article VIII Section I under recommendation of the Chair.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-07-035	Committees, Standing Rules	Membership Committee and Chapter Relations Committee	That the Standing Rules be amended as required to support motion number 2008-06-029 approved on June 11, 2008, to wit: Resolved, the current Membership and Publicity committee is dissolved, and is replaced by two separate operational committees reporting to the executive director: The Membership Growth, Benefits, and Services Committee, and the Chapter Relations Committee. The Standing Rules amendment can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2008-07-034	Finance, Standing Rules	NAWCC Endowment Fund	That the Board approve establishment of the NAWCC Endowment Fund, for the purpose of receiving endowment donations given to the NAWCC to benefit activities such as the School of Horology, Publications, other activities, or the NAWCC generally, but not including the Museum or Library and Research Center for which specific endowment funds already exist. Further, the Standing Rules to be amended for the purpose of establishing the NAWCC Endowment fund as shown in the attached document. The Standing Rules addition can	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	
Archive 2011-09	2008-07-033	Board of Directors	Meeting Minutes 6/10-11 2008	That the Board approve the minutes of the June 10 & 11, 2008 meeting as prepared by Secretary Pro Tem Coulson. The minutes can be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-07-032	Committees	Ethics Review Special Committee	That a special committee be created to review the following codes and report back to the board with modified or enhanced versions, if appropriate, at the December 2008 board meeting: Member Code of Ethical Conduct Board of Directors Code of Ethical Conduct Employee Code of Ethical Conduct Furthermore, that the committee consist of members that were not members of the original team(s) (including those outside the team that may have contributed significantly) so that the codes are reviewed from a fresh perspective. Finally, that Director Coulson chair the special committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06-031	Board of Directors	Ethics Complaint	Resolved, the Board considered a member's ethics complaint. It will be resolved by letters of apology to that member from the party involved and the Board.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06-029	Committees	Restructure M&P Committee	That the current Membership and Publicity committee is dissolved, and is replaced by two separate operational committees reporting to the executive director: Membership Growth, Benefits, and Services Committee, having the following initial responsibilities, to be updated as needed by the executive director: Member surveys and demographics New member packets Recruitment awards and incentives Membership publicity Member benefits and services Member recruitment initiatives Membership retention initiatives Chapter Relations Committee, having the following initial responsibilities, to be updated as needed by the executive director: Review of charter applications Chapter program proposals Chapter officer training Geographic chapter boundaries Assist struggling chapters Annual Chapter Representatives meeting Chapter relations publicity Chapter surveys Chapter services by National Chapter handbook updates Study potential for new specialty chapters Recommend chapter recalls Chapter leader newsletter Furthermore, the chair of the dissolved Membership and Publicity Committee shall initially chair the new Membership Growth, Benefits, and Services Committee. The executive director will recommend to the board of directors by July 20 one or more suitable candidates for the position of chair of the Chapter Relations Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06-028	Board of Directors	Convention Discussion	To table the discussion.	Carried
Archive	2008-06-	Symposium	2008 Budget	That the 2008 Ward Francillon Time Symposium budget be approved as presented. A copy may be found at	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	027			http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 026	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That an Executive Session be convened for the purpose of discussion of personnel matters. No action was taken in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 025	Corporate	Telephone System Replacement	That the Executive Director, at his discretion, may lease an Inter-Tel phone system and a Linksys Wireless connection from suitable providers.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 024	Corporate	Rental Property Roof Repair	That budgeted capital for the School of Horology be reduced by \$4,000 and \$1,000 be removed from reserves to provide \$5000 for replacement to the roof on rental property.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 021	Board of Directors	Executive Session	That an Executive Session be convened for the purpose of discussion of personnel matters. No action was taken in this session.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 019	Library, Standing Rules	Library Acquisition Fund	That the NAWCC establish the Library Acquisition Fund, to be operated for the purposes of acquisition and conservation of books, periodicals, ephemera and other appropriate materials for the collection of the Library and Research Center; Further, that this authorization be incorporated in Article XI Section 6 of the Standing Rules as below written. 5 (g) Library Acquisition Fund (Added June 10, 2008) The Board herewith establishes the Library Acquisition Fund to be operated for the purposes of acquisition and conservation of books, periodicals, ephemera and other appropriate materials for the collection of the Library and Research Center. The Library Acquisition Fund will receive all proceeds from de-accession of collection objects and other monies that may be designated for the purposes of the fund. Such monies are to be placed in appropriate investments as determined by the Finance Committee of the Board working with the Executive Director and Staff in accordance with current approved investment policy, and will be properly recorded and records maintained to ensure the integrity of the fund. Interest earned shall automatically accrue to principal with no distinction made for purposes of fund management, except that fund status and interest earnings shall be reported periodically in accordance with NAWCC fund management policies. Acquisition and conservation of the Library Collection shall be the principle objective of this fund, in accordance with Collections Development and Collections Management policies stated in Article V of these Standing Rules. Library Staff working with the Executive Director are responsible to use monies from the fund, subject to conditions established by the Library and Research Center Collection Plan.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04- 012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 018	Finance	Treasurer's Report FY 2008	That the Board accept the Treasurer's Report.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06- 017	Finance	Audited Fin. Report FY 2008	That the NAWCC Board approve the Independent Auditors Report for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2008, by Trout, Ebersole & Groff, LLP, Certified Public Accountants. A copy of the report may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/finreports.htm	Carried
Archive	2008-06-	Chapters	Chapter 185	Resolved, that having received an 88% majority vote of its members to dissolve the chapter, that the charter of	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	015		Charter Recall	the Internet Horology Chapter #185 be and is herewith recalled.	
Archive 2011-09	2008-06-014	Members	Expulsion from NAWCC of L.V.Riddle, D.L.Irvine, E.L.Parsons	WHEREAS, on December 8, 2007 the former officers of Chapter 185, Lindell V. Riddle #150074, Dr. Deborah L. Irvine #157487, Edward L. Parsons Jr. #129638, were requested to provide certain information to the Ethics Committee of NAWCC with respect to Chapter 185 finance and other Chapter 185 records and activities; WHEREAS, the aforesaid former officers of Chapter 185, both failed to respond and refused to provide any information to the Ethics Committee of NAWCC; WHEREAS, as a result of such failure to respond and refusal the Board of Directors of the NAWCC, on January 30th, 20-08, expelled the aforesaid former officers, subject however, to a right to appeal such expulsion by providing notice of appeal forty-five (45) days prior to the June 10, 2008 Board of Directors meeting; and WHEREAS, the aforesaid former officers of Chapter 185 elected not to exercise their right to appeal. NOW THEREFORE, be it Resolved this 10th day of June 2008, the aforesaid former officers of Chapter 185 are expelled from membership in NAWCC and as such are prohibited from applying for reinstatement as a member of NAWCC; and RESOLVED FURTHER, the aforesaid expelled members are prohibited from attending or participating in any activity of the NAWCC or its chapters or affiliates, including but not limited to Chapter, Regional, Symposium, or National meetings or any library, internet, museum, or research activities.	Carried, Unanimous
Archive 2011-09	2008-06-013	Board of Directors	Conduct of Board Meeting	That for the meeting of June 10 & 11, 2008 Robert's Rule described on page 415 of its 10 th edition specifically prohibiting straw polls be suspended.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-06-012	Board of Directors	Secretary Pro Tem	That in the absence of Secretary Landis, Director Coulson be and is herewith appointed as Secretary pro tem for the June 10 & 11, 2008 meeting of the Board.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-05-011	Regional Meetings	NCR & PNW concurrent dates	That the board approve scheduling of the 2009 meetings of the North Coast Regional (OH) and the Pacific Coast Regional (OR) on the third weekend in May, 2009, per request of the chair of the North Coast Regional and with concurrence of the chair of the Pacific Northwest Regional as shown in the attached correspondence. The referenced correspondence may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-05-010	Committees	M&P Committee Chair	That Marty Wilkey, President of Chapter 19 in Lakeland, Florida and Chairman of the 2008 Florida Midwinter Regional, be appointed Chair of the Membership and Publicity Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-05-009	Conventions	2009 Final Budget	That the budget for the 2009 National Convention, to be held in Grand Rapids, MI, be approved. The budget may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-04-008	Members	Violation of Member Code of Ethical Conduct re "Club 185" support	Whereas: The NAWCC Member Code of Ethical Conduct, Article A.1. states, "Members shall conduct themselves in a way that brings no reproach or discredit to the NAWCC, any NAWCC Chapter, any other NAWCC member, any member of the public, or to themselves and in so doing shall abide by federal, state and local laws in the pursuit of their horological interests," Be it resolved, therefore: As the current officers, message board administrator(s), moderator(s), and committee members of the Internet Horology Club 185 (hereinafter, "Management Team") are managing assets taken from NAWCC Chapter 185 without permission of or authorization by Chapter 185 members or NAWCC, Inc., any such members of said Management Team who are also NAWCC members are hereby given notice to abandon	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>(resign) their positions on said Management Team by May 31, 2008 or the NAWCC board of directors shall consider expelling such members from NAWCC at its June board meeting on June 10, 2008. Furthermore, members of said Management Team who abandon (resign) their positions must send a signed letter to J. Steven Humphrey, NAWCC executive director, by May 31, 2008 so stating abandonment (resignation) of position(s). Those members of said Management Team may appeal their case in person at that June 2008 meeting. In addition, former members of NAWCC who are part of the Management Team must abandon (resign) their positions and send a signed letter to the executive director by May 31, 2008 stating so or the board may consider at its June 2008 meeting banning those former members from future reinstatement as NAWCC members. Finally, any nonmember of NAWCC who continues as part of the management team past May 31, 2008 shall be banned from ever joining NAWCC.</p> <p>The board of directors wants the horological community to know that it will neither welcome nor tolerate any individual who is a part of any misappropriation of assets owned by NAWCC chapters. Simply stated, no current or former member of NAWCC may ever hold a position on the Internet Horology Club 185 Management Team after May 31, 2008 and expect ever to hold a NAWCC membership again. No nonmember of NAWCC may ever hold a position on the Internet Horology Club 185 Management Team after May 31, 2008 and expect ever to hold a NAWCC membership in the future.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2008-04-007	Finance	Budget, FY 2009 Revised	<p>That the NAWCC Operating and Capital Budget for FY 2009, as revised, be approved. The revised budget may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/finreports.htm</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-04-006	Chapters	Chapter 49 Charter Recall	<p>That the charter of the Chapter 49, the Tri-State H C. Stanholtz Memorial chapter (WV) be and is herewith recalled, as recommended by the Membership & Publicity Committee following due diligence that determined it is no longer viable. Remaining members from the chapter and new members in the area previously served by Chapter 49 will be referred to other chapters closest to their location. Further, it is noted that funds in the chapter checking account have been remitted to NAWCC and that the Executive Director shall pursue the return to NAWCC of a \$1500 CD that belonged to the chapter.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-04-005	Committees; Standing Rules	Internet Advisory Committee	<p>That the Board approve the formation of the Internet Advisory Committee, reporting to the Executive Director, to identify resources and recommend projects for building our Internet presence to provide direction and connection to the public and our membership in support of our Strategic Goal of being the world wide leader in the field of horology. Further, that the Standing Rules be amended to incorporate the new committee as shown following, and that the Board appoint Dennis Radage of Vancouver, BC as chair of the Internet Advisory Committee.</p> <p>Article VII. Committees Section 3. Operational Committees g) Internet Advisory Committee (<i>Amended April 30, 2008, by 2008-04-005</i>) The Internet Advisory Committee is responsible to work with the Executive Director to develop the strategies needed to accomplish the goals stated in the Strategic Plan for utilizing the Internet to become the recognized world-wide leader in the field of horology. To accomplish this the committee shall also be responsible to: 1) Evaluate resources currently available around the world, including in-house innovations, that will improve the NAWCC Internet experience through new offerings, features, navigation structure, user communications,</p>	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>interface perceptions, and other needed improvements.</p> <p>2) Make proposals to make changes and improvements to the NAWCC Internet venues to improve use, benefits, and value for members and the public, and to generate revenue where feasible.</p> <p>ARTICLE XIII. INTERNET ACTIVITIES</p> <p>Section 1. Internet Development (<i>Amended April 30, 2008, by 2008-04-005</i>)</p> <p>The Internet Advisory Committee, working with the Executive Director, is responsible to identify resources and products for continuous improvement of the NAWCC Internet presence, and recommend such changes as can be accomplished through the use of volunteer member involvement as well as through professional services.</p> <p>The Standing Rules may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2008-03-004	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2009	Resolved, in accordance with Standing Rule Article VI Section 2 (d) 2), that the Board approve the amount of the contribution to be made to the employee retirement fund for FY 2009, to be five (5) percent of base salary for all eligible employees.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-01-003	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2007-12 Meeting	That the minutes (attached) of the Board of Directors meeting held on December 7-8, 2007 be approved. The minutes may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-01-002	Museum	Ressler Mills Foundation Grant	The Board of Directors of The National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. supports the grant application to The Ressler Mill Foundation which seeks support for the planning and development of children’s interactive learning stations at the National Watch and Clock Museum.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2008-01-001	Members	Expulsion from NAWCC of L.V.Riddle, D.L.Irvine, E.L.Parsons	<p>That the following individuals are expelled from the NAWCC for willful disregard and defiance of orders from the BOD and instructions from the ethics committee, and for separation of chapter affiliation from NAWCC without a vote of chapter members: Lindell V. Riddle #150074; Dr. Deborah L. Irvine #157487; and Edward L. Parsons Jr. #129638. The names of these individuals shall be published in the next available Bulletin, and furnished to all chapters and regional committees to ensure they have no participation in any NAWCC activity. In addition, no member of the “Internet Horology Club 185” shall be allowed to advertise that club or solicit memberships in any regional meeting, national convention, chapter meeting, or the MART magazine. Furthermore, the BOD pledges to assist members of chapter 185 in recovering the chapter’s treasury and members’ intellectual property and copyrighted materials. The BOD also pledges to get a new Internet horology chapter back in operation as quickly as possible.</p> <p>Finally, the expelled individuals may, with a 45-day notice, appeal their expulsion from NAWCC at the next physical meeting of the BOD in Springfield, MO in June 2008, provided that they have returned all chapter 185 assets to chapter 185 or its successor, with a copy of the documentation submitted to NAWCC, to the BOD’s satisfaction.</p>	@)&
END	2007				
Archive 2011-09	2007-12-067	Finance	Additional Software Purchase	That an additional \$20,000 be approved in the FY 2008 budget for software and provide bulk email for members and on-line event registration.	Carried
Archive	2007-12-	Finance	Appointment	As directed in Article III Section 2(d)2 of the Bylaws, the Finance Committee recommends that Trout, Ebersole	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	066		of Auditor	and Groff LLP be and is herewith appointed Auditor of NAWCC financial accounts for FY 2008.	
Archive 2011-09	2007-12- 065	Regional Meetings	Rocky Mt, KYBluegrass Date Conflict	Having received joint written concurrence from the two Regional Chairs, that the Board approve July 18-19, 2008 as the Rocky Mountain Regional dates, the same dates as the Kentucky Bluegrass Regional.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-12- 064	Committees	Public Day Task Force Special Committee	That the Board create a special committee that will have full authority to receive, evaluate, and approve requests for regional public days. The committee will decide and impose upon the regionals, at its discretion, the requirements for public days. Furthermore, the committee will ensure that regionals provide the results in a timely manner. The committee is responsible for tabulation of the data from all public days and to draft a final public day policy. Finally, Vice Chair Hubby shall chair the committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-12- 063	Finance	Budget, FY 2009 Preliminary	That the Board approve the FY 2009 preliminary budget as recommended by the Finance Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-12- 062	Corporate	School of Horology Bldg Repairs	That an additional \$11,155 be approved in the FY 2008 budget for capital expenditures for major maintenance expenses related to the School of Horology building.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-12- 061	Committees	Organization Task Force Special Committee	That a special committee to be known as the Organizational Task Force, be formed to study the organizational and committee structure of the NAWCC; further, that David Collard be appointed as Chair. The committee shall provide recommendations to the Board at or prior to the next physical meeting scheduled for June, 2008.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-12- 060	Members	Directive to Chapter 185 Officers to comply with Ethics Committee Requests	As a result of a request to the Board from the Ethics Committee to study complaints by Chapter 185 members against its officers, the Board directs the Ethics Committee to request for review certain financial and other documents with respect to the chapter from Chapter 185 officers. The Board further directs the officers of Chapter 185 to immediately reinstate all members of Chapter 185 to full access to the Chapter 185 message board pending resolution of this disciplinary action. Furthermore, that failure to comply in a timely manner with production of documents or member reinstatements could result in disciplinary action against Chapter 185 officers including but not limited to suspension or expulsion from the NAWCC.	Carried, Unanimous
Archive 2011-09	2007-11- 059	Members	2008 Regular Annual Meeting	That the date, time, and venue for the next Regular Annual Meeting of the NAWCC membership be and is herewith approved, said meeting to be scheduled for 7:30 a.m. on Friday, June 13, 2008, at the Springfield Exposition Center, Springfield, MO. Further, that notice of the meeting be duly published in the April 2008 issues of the Bulletin and MART, and no less than 30 days prior to the meeting on all NAWCC electronic communications and venues.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-11- 058	Members	Membership Number Transfer	That NAWCC member #0038415, Dr. Owen Bruce Frye, deceased, having willed his NAWCC membership number to his godson, Frank S. Kusumoto, member #0159175, the Board of Directors herewith authorize Dr. Frye's membership number to be assumed by Mr. Kusumoto.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-10- 057	Regional Meetings	Pacific NW Public Day	That the Pacific Northwest Regional be authorized to conduct a public entry event at their convention scheduled for May 17th and 18th, 2008. A proposal is attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (May 17th), but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (May 18th); further, that in addition to the requirements stated in the proposal the Pacific Northwest Regional Chair is required to submit a special convention report (also attached) within 60 days following the event to the Convention Committee and the Board in lieu of the report normally provided to the Convention Committee. The proposal may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	
Archive 2011-09	2007-10-056	Committees	Convention Committee Guidance Document	That the board accepts the attached convention committee guidance document and will 1) issue it to the current convention committee chair for incorporation into his committee activities and 2) use it as the basis for interviewing and selecting future convention committee chairs. The document may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Defeated: 6 Yea, 6 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2007-10-055	Committees	Membership & Publicity Guidance Document	That the board accepts the attached M&P committee guidance document and will use it as the basis for interviewing and selecting future M&P committee chairs. The document may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-10-054	Regional Meetings	Sunshine 2008 Public Day	That the Sunshine Regional be authorized to conduct a public entry event at their convention scheduled for March 29th and 30th, 2008. A proposal is attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (March 29th) until 1:00 pm, but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled after that time and on the second day (March 30); further, that in addition to the requirements stated in the proposal the Sunshine Regional Chair is required to submit a special convention report (also attached) within 60 days following the event to the Convention Committee and the Board in lieu of the report normally provided to the Convention Committee. The proposal may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-09-053	Finance; Standing Rules	Article XII Sec. 6 (g), Charitable Gift Annuity Fund	That the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. (NAWCC), shall offer Charitable Gift Annuities to qualified donors as an element of the Development Plan of the Association, to include the creation of the NAWCC Charitable Gift Annuity Fund as described in the attached addition to the Standing Rules Article XII Section 6 Endowment and Board Restricted Funds. Further, that the Executive Director shall be and is herewith authorized to: Register the NAWCC in each state where registration may be required to obtain a Certificate of Exemption (or other similar designation as appropriate) to offer Charitable Gift Annuities, and which in the judgment of the Executive Director will best fulfill the purposes of this program. Complete and file all state required annual filings to maintain a Certificate of Exemption (or other similar designation as appropriate) to offer Charitable Gift Annuities. Manage the Charitable Gift Annuity program, including development of necessary program descriptions, operations procedures and guidelines to be approved by the Board. In consultation with the Finance Committee, manage the NAWCC Charitable Gift Annuity Fund investments, earnings, and annuity payments. The proposed addition to the Standing Rules to create a Charitable Gift Annuity Fund may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2007-09-052	Regional Meetings	NCR and LSR Conflict of Dates	That after thorough review and consideration of all aspects of a conflict between the 2008 North Coast and Lone Star Regionals resulting from the unexpected unavailability of the NCR venue on the original planned dates, and having received valuable advice from the Convention Committee regarding the implications of holding the two regionals on the same dates, the Board herewith authorizes the NCR to hold their convention on the weekend of March 7 - 9, 2008 as being in the best interest of the NAWCC as a whole. Further, this exception to the approved procedure whereby regionals are not normally permitted to be held on the same weekend in the U.S. does not constitute establishment of policy.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-09-051	Committees	NEC Committee Appointment	That Frank Del Greco be and is herewith appointed to the Nominating and Elections Committee for the term 2007-2011, to fill the vacant current Director position as provided in the NAWCC Bylaws Article III Section 2 g) 2. Furthermore, that approval shall be given by voting by secret ballot.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-09-050	Members	Business Membership	That the Executive Director be permitted to institute a business class membership; said membership fees and benefits shall be as prescribed on the attached document. If a member chooses to "upgrade" a regular membership prior to its expiration, they will receive a one-time credit of \$65. The membership fees and benefits document may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2007-08-049	Chapters	Chapter 143 Charter Recall	That the charter of the special interest Chapter 143, Society of Military Horologists be recalled. After extensive research, the Membership and Publicity Committee has recommended this action. The results of the investigation are attached. The results of the investigation may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-08-048	Chapters	Chapter 114 Charter Recall	That the charter of Chapter 114 in Brooklyn be recalled. After extensive research, the Membership and Publicity Committee has recommended this action. The results of the investigation are attached. The results of the investigation may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-08-047	Regional Meetings	GLAR 2008 Public Day	That the Greater Los Angeles Regional be authorized to conduct a second day public entry event at their convention scheduled for February 8th and 9th, 2008. A proposal is attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (Feb. 8) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (Feb. 9); further, that in addition to the requirements stated in the proposal the Greater Los Angeles Regional Chair is required to submit a special convention report (also attached) within 60 days following the event to the Convention Committee and the Board in lieu of the report normally provided to the Convention Committee. The proposal and convention report form are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-08-046	Committees	Committee Chair Appointments	That the following NAWCC members be appointed or reappointed as chairs of the listed national committees: Awards: James Gilmore (reappointment) B&P: John Hubby (reappointment) Crafts: Jerry Thornsberry (reappointment) Publications: William Keller (reappointment) Education: Mike Dempsey (reappointment) Ethics: Tom Brown (reappointment) Library Collections: Craig Grosby (new appointment) Museum Collections: Bruce Bazelon (reappointment)	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Program: David Gorrell (new appointment) WFT Symposium: Tom McIntyre (new appointment) Furthermore, that approval shall be given by voting on the group as a single, secret ballot.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2007-08-045	Education	Public Introduction	<p>That in order to encourage Members to familiarize nonmembers with the advantages of membership and to recruit additional members based purely on the educational content of the Association, resolved, that the following Section 5 is added to Article IX (Education) of the Standing Rules: Section 5. Public Educational Opportunities Sponsored by Members for Nonmembers (a) Purpose and Objective: Members may sponsor Guests from the public sector to familiarize them with the educational opportunities afforded as Members of the Association. "Guests" are nonmembers defined as friends, extended family, colleagues, and acquaintances. Guests do not include immediate family members (spouses, "significant others," and young children of Members), nor do Guests include former Members. In all cases, the sponsoring Member is responsible for the conduct of the Guests and every attempt will be made to eliminate from eligibility as a Guest former Members who have dropped their memberships or lost membership privileges. (b) FSW: A Member may sponsor a Guest to participate in a FSW class at one-half the cost of the regular, nonmember fee. The Guest may not have taken a FSW class previously, and may only take one at the reduced rate. The Member sponsoring the Guest must either take the same class or have taken a FSW class in the past. In order to control costs, any FSW class shall have a minimum of six full-tuition students. This will typically allow up to three Guests per class. (c) Symposiums: A Member may sponsor a Guest to attend a Symposium at one-half the normal registration fee (not including the banquet). The Member doing the sponsoring must attend the same Symposium. The Guest must attend all sessions to be eligible for any giveaway of significant value. The guest may also attend the banquet, but at the regular cost. (d) Museum: A Member may sponsor a Guest's (and the Guest's immediate family) admission to the Museum at half-price. The Member need not be present. (e) Responsibilities: The executive director is responsible for creating any forms and passes needed to effectuate (b) and (d). The symposium chair is responsible for adjusting procedures and registration forms for (c).</p>	Defeated: 1 Yea, 10 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2007-07-043	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2007-06 Meeting	That the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting held on June 5-6, 2007 be approved. Board minutes are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-07-042	Members; Standing Rules	Article XV Sec. 2 (b), Membership Number Inheritance	<p>That NAWCC member #0038415 Dr. Owen Bruce Frye, deceased, having willed his NAWCC membership number to his godson Frank S. Kusumoto NAWCC member #0159175, the Board of Directors herewith authorize Dr. Frye's membership number to be assumed by Mr. Kusumoto. Further, that Article XV Section 2(b) of the Standing Rules be amended as appended herewith to provide for orderly transfer of deceased membership numbers in future. ARTICLE XV. MEMBERS Section 2. Membership Numbers (b) Membership Number Inheritance (Amended July 30, 2007)</p>	Defeated: 4 Yea, 7 Nay

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>On the death of a Regular or Associate Member, his membership number may be transferred to another person on written request and by approval of the Executive Director. Such requests shall include confirmation that such person fits into one of the categories below. If two or more persons request the deceased member's number, the list below will be used to establish priority for transfer:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Beneficiary of the Will of the deceased 2) Surviving spouse 3) Child (natural or adopted, eldest first) 4) Sibling (eldest first) 5) Any other blood relative (eldest first) 6) Any other relative by marriage (eldest first) 7) Significant other <p>The recipient of such transfers must pay Regular Member annual dues to maintain the number. They will be ineligible for Old Timer status or any other longevity related award such as service pins, except as may be applicable to their original membership number if any.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2007-07- 041	Awards; Standing Rules	Article II Sec. 2 (k), (l), Donor of the Year Awards	<p>That subsections (k) and (l) are added to Article II (Awards), Section 2 (Special Awards) of the Standing Rules to include "Donor of the Year Awards" to recognize those Members and Chapters that have made the most significant donations (gifts) to NAWCC over the previous year. The proposed language of the two subsections follows:</p> <p>ARTICLE II (Awards) Section 2 (Special Awards) (k) Donor of the Year Award (Member) (Added July 30, 2007) An award to recognize an individual Member for the most significant donation (gift) given to the NAWCC during the previous fiscal year. The award will be presented to the Member after the close of the FY and will consist of a bronze plaque on a walnut substrate. The Member's donation will be highlighted in the Donor Recognition List, published annually in the June Bulletin and, with the donor's permission an article with photo highlighting the gift will also be included in the issue. In addition, a large walnut plaque will be displayed in the Museum's foyer next to the theater and brass tags showing each recipient's name will be added to that plaque annually. The Executive Director will be responsible for selecting the Donor of the Year, with board consensus. In rare cases, two or more awards may be presented. Awards need not be given every year. Awards will be based upon funds or gifts in kind. Personal labor shall not be factored into the award.</p> <p>(l) Donor of the Year Award (Chapters) (Added July 30, 2007) An award to recognize an individual Chapter for the most significant donation (gift) given to the NAWCC during the previous fiscal year. The award will be presented to the Chapter after the close of the FY and will consist of a bronze plaque on a walnut substrate. The Chapter's donation will be highlighted in the Donor Recognition List, published annually in the June Bulletin and, with the donor's permission an article with the chapter president's photo highlighting the gift will also be included in the issue. There shall be three categories of Donor of the Year Award for Chapters: "Large," "Medium," and "Small" Chapters, based upon rosters. Three large walnut plaques will be displayed in the Museum's foyer next to the theater and brass tags showing each recipient's chapter name will be added annually. The Executive Director will be responsible for selecting the Donors of the Year, with board consensus.</p>	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>Awards need not be given every year. Awards will be based upon funds or gifts in kind. Personal labor shall not be factored into the award, nor will cash from the surplus of national conventions that was already earmarked for NAWCC, Inc. using the traditional 75%/25% agreement. The Standing Rules are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2007-07-040	National Conventions Regional Meetings	Public Event Policy	<p>Resolved, that the Board herewith approves a Public Day Policy, together with the necessary amendment to the Standing Rules Article XV Section 6(c), to permit Regional and National Conventions to hold public day events as part of their schedule. Further, that such events are to include at least one full day for Members followed by the public day or days; and that any Regional or National Convention that schedules such an event is required to comply with the provisions stated in the revised Standing Rules and such separate policies and procedures as may be approved by the Board to apply to all NAWCC conventions.</p>	Withdrawn
Archive 2011-09	2007-07-039	Regional Meetings	Five State Collectors 2007 Public Day	<p>MOTION: Made by Vice Chair Hubby, seconded by Director McIntyre: That the Five State Collectors Regional be authorized to conduct a second day public entry event at their convention scheduled for November 2nd and 3rd, 2007. A proposal is attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (Nov. 2) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (Nov. 3); further, that in addition to the requirements stated in the proposal the Five State Collectors Regional Chair is required to submit a special convention report (also attached) within 60 days following the event to the Convention Committee and the Board in lieu of the report normally provided to the Convention Committee. The proposal and convention report form are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-07-038	Regional Meetings	Great Lakes 2007 Public Day	<p>That the Great Lakes Regional be authorized to conduct a second day public entry event at their convention scheduled for September 7 & 8, 2007. A proposal is attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (Sept. 7) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (Sept. 8); further, that in addition to the requirements stated in the proposal the Great Lakes Regional Chair is required to submit a special convention report within 60 days following the event to the Convention Committee and the Board in lieu of the report normally provided to the Convention Committee. The proposal and convention report form are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-037	National Conventions	Policy and Procedures Update	<p>That the National Convention Policies and Procedures be updated during the first quarter of 2008 after the Special Committee's review of the convention activities is completed.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-036	Committees	Convention Committee Procedures	<p>That the Convention Committee procedures as presented by the Convention Committee Chair be approved. Motion Approved. The approved procedures may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/committee/procedures.htm</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-035	Committees	Special National Convention Committee	<p>That the Board establish a special committee for the purpose of determining NAWCC's best approach for future national conventions, said committee to be known as The National Convention Task Force, to be chaired by Director Gary Landis, with other members to be selected by the Committee Chair. A report to be presented by the Committee to the Board at the December, 2007 meeting with further direction to be given by the Board at that meeting.</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-034	National Conventions; Regional Meetings; Standing Rules	Article XV, Sec. 6 (c), Public Event Policy	That the Board approve an amendment to the Standing Rules Article XV, Section 6 (c), to permit Regional and National Conventions to hold public events as part of their schedule, such events to include at least one full day for Members followed by the public day or days; further, that any Regional or National Convention that schedules such an event is required to comply with the provisions stated in the revised Standing Rules and such separate policies and procedures as may be approved by the Board to apply to all NAWCC conventions.	Tabled: 11 Yea, 0 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-033	Regional Meetings	North Coast & Lone Star Conflict	That in the absence of an updated Convention Handbook, the Board of Directors authorizes the Convention Committee to resolve the conflict of having concurrent Regionals held by the North Coast and Lone Star in the best interest of both organizations without restrictions.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-032	Regional Meetings	Resolving Date Conflicts	That in the future, any request to hold Regionals on a concurrent date with another Regional shall be handled by the Convention Committee without restriction.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-031	Regional Meetings	North Coast Regional Date Conflict	That the North Coast Regional may hold its 2008 Regional Meeting on March 7-9, 2008.	Defeated: 0 Yea, 11 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-030	Chapters	Chapter Operations Manual(s)	That in order to facilitate better communications with chapters with regard to improving chapter operations and meeting Board requirements, that the current draft of the Chapter Operations Manual be returned to the Membership and Publicity Committee for revision, along with specific written guidance from the Board. Director Del Greco shall be responsible for collecting and organizing suggestions and recommendations from Board members and for seeking Board approval of those guidelines prior to submission to the Membership and Publicity Committee. The end result of this effort is expected to be two or more official documents for use by chapters, to be approved by the Board.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-028	Committees	Development Committee Chair	That Steve Humphrey be and is herewith appointed Chairman of the Development Committee, with immediate effect.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-027	Committees; Standing Rules	Article VII Sec. 3 (a); Article XIX Sec. 2, Development Committee	That the Board approve the creation of a Development Committee reporting to the Executive Director, for the purpose of developing and implementing a Development Plan for NAWCC. Further, that the Standing Rules Article VII Section 3 and Article XIX Section 2 be amended for this purpose, as shown in Attachment 3 to the minutes. The Standing Rules may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm .	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-026	Members	Contributing Member Classes	That additional categories of membership for individual members as shown in the accompanying table (Attachment 2) be created within the class of Contributing Members as provided in Article XV Section 1(d) of the Standing Rules. The Executive Director is responsible for implementation. The document for these member classes may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm .	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-025	Members; Standing	Article XV Sec. 1 (d),	That Article XV Section 1 of the Standing Rules be amended to incorporate a new class of membership in the NAWCC, to be known as Contributing Members. Further, that the Executive Director be authorized to develop	Carried <i>Superseded</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
		Rules	Contributing Members	<p>the number and type of membership levels or categories in this class, contribution amounts required, and recognition and benefits provided, for separate approval by the Board according to the Bylaws Article VI Sections 2 and 3.</p> <p>The proposed text for the amendment is as follows, other sections to be renumbered as required.</p> <p>(d) Contributing Members (Added June 5, 2007 by 2007-06-025)</p> <p>Contributing Members shall consist of individuals and business or corporate entities that are interested in providing financial support for the NAWCC over and above the normal cost of annual dues. The number and type of membership levels or categories in this class, contribution amounts required, and recognition and benefits provided shall be developed by the Executive Director for separate approval by the Board. The Executive Director shall be responsible for implementation.</p> <p>The Standing Rules may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm.</p>	2011-04-012
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-024	Members	Museum Timekeepers Membership	That additional categories of membership for Timekeeper members be approved, having been created as shown in Attachment 1. The Executive Director is responsible for implementation.	Carried Superseded 2011-04-012
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-023	Finance	Investment Guidelines and Advisor	That the investment guidelines and policy statements for each of the endowment and investment accounts be accepted. Further, that Merrill Lynch is to continue as our investment advisor.	Carried Superseded 2011-01-002
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-022	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Conflict of Interest	That in order to avoid any appearance of impropriety, a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor or member of the immediate family, if such Instructor is elected or appointed to the Board, shall be ineligible to continue as a compensated Field Suitcase Instructor (other than reimbursement of ordinary and necessary expenses); provided, however, that during the term of the affected Instructor or immediate family member on the Board, an annual review will be made by the Board whether to permit continuation of such services for no more than the ensuing twelve (12) months by a determination of no less than two-thirds (2/3) of Board members eligible to vote that such services are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its members.	Defeated: 0 Yea, 9 Nay, 3 Recused
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-020	Chapters	Chapter Operations Manual	That the Board approve a revised Chapter Operations Manual, as attached, to provide for improved chapter operations, reporting of financial information to chapter members, and to conform with the changed provisions of the Bylaws and Standing Rules since the merger in 2004.	Withdrawn
Archive 2011-09	2007-06-019	Education; Standing Rules	Article IX Sec. 4, Educator Position	That the Standing Rule Article IX, Section 4, be deleted.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-05-017	Committees; Standing Rules	Article VII Sec. 1 (d), Committee Chair Term of Office	<p>That the Board approve an amendment to the Standing Rules Article VII Section 1(d) for purposes of removing a conflict with the Bylaws, as follows:</p> <p>d) Committee Chair Term of Office (Amended May 30, 2007)</p> <p>As provided in the Bylaws Article III, Section 5, the Board appoints all Committee Chairs not otherwise specified in the Bylaws or these Standing Rules. All appointments shall include an effective starting date. The Board shall</p>	Carried Superseded 2011-04-012

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				communicate starting dates to incoming and outgoing Committee Chairs. Committee Chairs serve at the pleasure of the Board. Unless removed or as otherwise provided for in the Bylaws or these Standing Rules, Committee Chairs shall serve from the effective starting date until notified of their end of term or re-appointment by the next Board.	
Archive 2011-09	2007-05-016	Board of Directors; Standing Rules	Article III Sec. 1 (c), Secretary Duties	That the responsibilities of the Secretary be defined to include direct notification of Board actions to affected parties, by amendment to the Standing Rules Article III Section 1(c) as follows: (c) Monitoring and Notice Given of Board Action Items <i>(Amended May 30, 2007)</i> 1) The Secretary will be responsible for maintaining a record of all outstanding action items approved or directed by the Board, monitor the status of those items, and report to the Board no less than quarterly on the progress toward completion. 2) Unless otherwise stated in a Board motion or directive, the Secretary will be responsible for giving prompt notice of Board Actions directly to parties affected by such actions.	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012
Archive 2019-03	2007-05-015	Nominations and Elections	NEC Operations Manual	That the Board approve a revised and updated Nominating and Elections Committee Operations Manual, for the purpose of clarifying actions to be taken by the NEC and the Board with regard to acknowledgement of the Board of Directors Code of Ethical Conduct by potential candidates for election or appointment to the Board. The proposed revised procedure may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes</i> 2006-06-029
Archive 2011-09	2007-05-014	Board of Directors	Board Code of Ethical Conduct	That the Board approve a revised and updated Board of Directors Code of Ethical Conduct, for the purposes of aligning its name with the Member Code of Ethical Conduct, to clarify conditions of Board membership regarding potential and actual conflicts of interest, and to specify conditions of acknowledgement of the Code by potential candidates for election or appointment to the Board. The revised Code may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes</i> 2004-12-028 <i>Superseded</i> 2008-12-050
Archive 2011-09	2007-05-013	Board of Directors	Director Appointments	As provided in the NAWCC Bylaws, Article IV Elections and Appointments, Section 7 (c), appointment of the following Members to the Board of Directors for a four-year term commencing June 5, 2007, has been confirmed by majority vote of the Board of Directors: Bruce S. Bazelon (PA) Dr. C. David Collard (TX) Peter Klein (FL)	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-04-012	Regional Meetings	Mid-West Regional 2007 Public Day	That the Midwest Regional be authorized to conduct a second day public entry event at their Regional Convention scheduled for August 10 & 11, 2007. A proposal is attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (Aug. 10) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (Aug.11); said proposal requiring a report of attendance, financial information including public day net revenue to be shared with NAWCC, and other operational matters for both private and public days to be submitted to the Board within 60 days following the event. The proposal may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-04-011	Museum	De-accession of Watches	That the attached listing of watches from the collection be transferred to the School of Horology, with 29 artifacts reserved for de-accession by public auction. The Museum Collections Committee has reviewed this	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				listing and recommends the transaction. The School of Horology will accept the indicated specimens for study. Sale specimens are so marked on the list which may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	
Archive 2011-09	2007-03-010	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2008	That the Board approve the amount of the contribution to be made to the employee retirement fund for FY 2008, to be five (5) percent of base salary for all eligible employees.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-03-009	Finances	Budget FY 2008 Revised	That the Board approve the revised budget for FY 2008 as distributed on February 27, 2007.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-02-008	School of Horology	Funding for FY 2008 Program	That the NAWCC make available to the School of Horology \$100,000 from NAWCC general funds, for the purchase of capital equipment and physical improvements to the School of Horology. \$40,000 of the funds will be available for commitment in FY 2007 within existing budget and net revenue; the balance to be included in a revised budget for FY 2008 showing projected capital expenditures for the school. All monies raised for this purpose by sales, gifts, donations or grants will be used to offset this amount of expenditure; recovery of the investment to be from new school program revenues. The Executive Director is to furnish for Board approval by 1 March a revised budget for FY 2008 keeping the total expenditure balanced in order that there is no cash deficit for the year.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-02-007	Chapters	Financial Reporting	<p>That in the interest of good accounting practices, fair disclosure and protection of its members interests, Chapters chartered by NAWCC, Inc shall make available to its chapter members, their chapter annual financial statement and when applicable, their regional income and loss report. The financial statements shall be available no later than 90 days after the close of the calendar or fiscal year and 90 days after the regional. The financial statement shall comply with generally accepted accounting practices.</p> <p>The reports should provide the following minimum information: Annual income and expense report, bank balance statement, and where appropriate, the regional income and expense report including host and co-host chapter allocation of profit. Included in the regional report will be specifically identifiable reimbursement or benefits for speakers, mart chairs and working members (e.g. travel reimbursement, lodging, meals, mart entry and banquet). This report will be subdivided by member name, activity and each item (see attached sheet)</p> <p>A form for submitting the financial statement and regional data is available on the NAWCC web site at <TBD>. The form contains a certification; the chapter treasurer and president shall sign such certification each year attesting to the accuracy of the financial statement and shall attach that certification to the statement. Copies of the financial statement and certification shall be made available to chapter members upon written request (unless published in the chapter's newsletter; then said newsletter will be made available). Requests shall be answered within 45 days of such requests.</p> <p>The NAWCC board of directors shall review any failures to comply and, after due process, take appropriate action, up to and including expulsion of the chapter's officer or officers from the NAWCC Inc. For calendar years, reports are due on or before April 1.</p>	Defeated; 6 Yea, 6 Nay. Majority not achieved.
Archive 2011-09	2007-02-006	Chapters	Chapter 85 Charter	That the Charter of Chapter No. 85, Central Ohio, be recalled based on the attached evaluation submitted by the NAWCC Membership & Publicity Committee. The Chapter has voted to return the Charter and the chapter	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

			Recall	funds to NAWCC and has met requirements for the recall.	
Archive 2011-09	2007-02-005	National Conventions	2008 Final Budget	That the Board approve the final budget for the 2008 NAWCC National Convention in Springfield, Missouri.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-01-004	National Conventions	2009 Preliminary Budget	That the preliminary budget of the 2009 National Convention budget for Grand Rapids, MI be approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-01-003	Members	2007 Annual Meeting	That the 2007 Regular Annual Meeting of the members be held on Thursday, June 7, 2007 at 7:00 pm at the Chattanooga Convention Center, Chattanooga, TN.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-01-002	Nominations & Elections	2007 Auditor Appointment	That the Board appoint the audit firm of Trout, Ebersole & Groff, LLP, to tabulate and verify the voting in the 2007 election for NAWCC Directors and the elected member of the Nominating and Elections Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2007-01-001	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2006-12 Meeting	That the minutes of the Board of Directors meeting held on December 8-9, 2006 be approved. Board minutes are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
END	2006				
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-061	Regional Meetings	St. Louis Regional 2007 Public Day	That the Greater St. Louis Regional be authorized to conduct an experiment to evaluate the concept of public entry on the second and third days of their Regional Convention scheduled for May 25-27, 2007 at the St. Charles Convention Center, St. Charles, MO. Further, that this experiment be based on a proposal submitted to the Board and attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (May 25) and part day on the second day (May 26) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the balance of the second day (May 26) and the full third day (May 27); said proposal requiring a report of attendance, financial information including public day net revenue to be shared with NAWCC, and other operational matters for both private and public days to be submitted to the Board within 60 days following the event. The proposal is available as Addendum C to the December 2006 minutes and may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-059	Museum	Ressler Mill Foundation Grant	Resolved, the Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. supports the application to the Ressler Mill Foundation for partial funding of the new education initiative, <i>The Human Faces of Time</i> , at the National Watch and Clock Museum.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-058	Corporate	Computer Software	That the Board authorize the Acting Executive Director or Executive Director to spend not to exceed \$100,000 of funds to acquire modern software packages with the following features: accounting, membership and registration, donations and fundraising, and electronic orders, communities and events. These costs shall include installation and training.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-057	National Conventions	2009 Budget	That the proposed budget for the 2009 NAWCC National Convention be returned to the NAWCC Convention Committee for general review and restatement of contingency and surplus items; the Board to be represented by Craig Grosby for purposes of the review.	Carried
Archive	2006-12-	National	2009	That pending legal review and amendment thereto as may be required, the Chair is authorized to sign the	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	056	Conventions	Contracts	necessary hotel and convention center contracts for the 2009 National Convention on behalf of NAWCC, Inc.	
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-055	National Conventions	2009 Date & Venue	That the 2009 NAWCC National Convention be held in Grand Rapids, Michigan, on June 10-13, 2009.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-054	School of Horology	School of Horology Plan	That the School of Horology plan be implemented by the Acting Executive Director in December, 2006.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-053	Employees	Museum Director Position	That the plan regarding the incorporation of a Museum Director into Corporate Staff be implemented by the Acting Executive Director in December, 2006.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-053	Standing Rules	Article XI Sec. 1, Codes of Ethical Conduct	That ARTICLE XI Section 1 of the Standing Rules be amended to read as follows: Section 1. Codes of Ethical Conduct (Amended December 8, 2006) Codes of Ethical Conduct have been developed and are incorporated by reference in these Standing Rules, covering the ethics, conduct, and behavior expected of the institution, its governing body, employees, Members, and volunteers. All current Codes are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members.docs.htm .	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-04-012
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-052	Members	Member Code of Ethical Conduct	That the Board approve and cause to be implemented a NAWCC Member Code of Ethical Conduct, as described below, said Code to enter into effect on a provisional basis from January 1, 2007 following electronic notice given via the NAWCC_NEWS, and on a permanent basis from April 1, 2007 following notice and distribution of the complete Code duly given to all members in the February 2007 issues of the NAWCC Bulletin and MART. The Code may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2008-12-051
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-051	Members	Complaint Procedure	That the Board approve an updated procedure to manage complaints arising from implementation of the NAWCC Member Code of Ethical Conduct, as attached hereto, with immediate effect. The procedure may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2011-05-019
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-050	Employees	Salary Treatment FY 2007	That notwithstanding anything to the contrary, effective December 2006, Staff compensation may be adjusted by the Acting Executive Director in accordance with the approved budget.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-12-049	Finances	Budget FY 2008	That the proposed NAWCC budget for FY08 of \$2,253,000, with a direct salary cap not including fringes or benefits of \$1,053,000, be approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-11-048	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	That the NAWCC Board of Directors Electronic Meeting Procedures be amended to provide for original motion discussion during the voting period for approval of the Fast Track rules suspension motion, as shown in the attached proposed amended procedure. The amended procedure may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes</i> 2006-05-020 <i>Superseded</i> 2009-12-046
Archive 2011-09	2006-11-047	National Conventions	Non-Member Sponsored	That the Sponsored Visitor Policy be amended to clarify that (a) the sponsoring member must also be registered for and attending the Regional or National event, and (b) that only one adult member of an Immediate Family (as	Carried <i>Amends</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
		Regional Meetings	Visitor Policy	defined in the Standing Rules Article XV Section 6) is required to pay the special fee to NAWCC for registration and entry to a Regional or National event, all as shown in the attached amended policy proposal. The amended policy may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	2006-04-017, Superseded 2010-12-055
Archive2 011-09	2006-10-046	Regional Meetings	Sunshine Regional 2007 Public Day	That the Sunshine Regional be authorized to conduct an experiment to evaluate the concept of second day public entry at their Regional Convention scheduled for March 24 and 25, 2007 at the Mesa Convention Center, Mesa, AZ. Further, that this experiment be based on a proposal submitted to the Board and attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (Mar. 24) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (Mar. 25); said proposal requiring a report of attendance, financial information including public day net revenue to be shared with NAWCC, and other operational matters for both private and public days to be submitted to the Board within 60 days following the event. The proposal may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-10-045	Chapters	New Chapter Approval	That the Board approve, upon evaluation and recommendation of the Membership and Publicity Committee, the petition for formation of a chapter in the New Bern, North Carolina area.	Carried
Archive 2011-10	2006-10-044	Employees	Employee Handbook	That we accept the Employee Handbook. The draft handbook with notes in the margin may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried Superseded by 2011-09-062
Archive 2011-09	2006-10-043	Members; Standing Rules,	Article XV Sec 1 (a), (b), Employee Membership	That Article XV Section 1(a) and 1(b) of the Standing Rules be amended to provide for NAWCC employee eligibility for Associate Member status, and that they may not hold National office as per the Bylaws Article II Section 3, all as shown in the attached proposed revision. The document may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried Superseded 2011-04-012
Archive 2011-09	2006-10-042	Employees	New Executive Director	That the Board of Directors approve the hiring of Mr. J. Steven Humphrey as the new NAWCC Executive Director.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-09-041	Chapters	New Chapter Approval	That the petition for a new chapter in Ventura County, California be approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-09-040	Finance	Annual Appeal	That the Board of Directors match, as a whole, the first \$10 of each gift of \$50 or more for the calendar year 2006 annual appeal drive. The gifts matched must be postmarked by January 10, 2007 and the match shall be made by board members (as a whole) and any nonmember gifts they solicit.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-08-038	Chapters	Chapter 64 Charter Recall	That the charter of Chapter 64, Prairie Winders, in Kansas be recalled, following investigation and recommendation by the Membership and Publicity Committee	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-08-037	Regional Meetings	GLAR 2007 Public Day	That the Greater Los Angeles Regional (GLAR) be authorized to conduct an experiment to evaluate the concept of second day public entry at their Regional Convention scheduled for February 2 and 3, 2007 at the Pasadena	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Civic Center, Pasadena, CA. Further, that this experiment be based on a proposal submitted to the Board and attached herewith, in which the normal rules for admittance under Article XV Section 6(c) of the Standing Rules will apply on the first day (Feb. 2) but be suspended to permit entry of non-members for the activities scheduled for the second day (Feb. 3); said proposal requiring a report of attendance, financial information, and other operational matters for both private and public days to be submitted to the Board within 60 days following the event.	
Archive 2011-09	2006-07-036	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2006-06 Meeting	That the minutes of the Board of Directors Meeting held on June 20-21, 2006 in Cleveland, Ohio be approved. Board minutes are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-035	Corporate	Software Requirement Study	That the NAWCC develop a plan by September 30, 2006 to determine its software needs, including a cost analysis, for the purposes of membership, accounting, meeting registration and other functions. The results of the cost analysis will be made publicly available to the membership. The purpose of this software platform will be to facilitate communication and the provision of member services at the chapter, regional and national level.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-034	Members	Expulsion of Member	That member Noel Rioux (membership number 094842) be and is herewith expelled from the Association as of June 21, 2006, with no right to rejoin.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-033	Members	Lifetime Membership Dues	That, effective immediately, a Lifetime Membership Fee shall be increased to \$5,000 and the minimum age for eligibility shall be fifty (50) years of age. This policy will apply to new Lifetime Membership applicants.	Carried <i>Superseded 2006-12-060</i>
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-032	Employees	Benefits: Sick and Personal Leave	That the employee benefit of sick leave/personal leave of 80 hours each year be changed to 80 hours of sick leave and 16 hours of personal leave per year. The sick leave is to require a doctor's verification if more than three days in a row are taken. The sick leave will accrue up to a maximum of 500 hours if not taken each year. Personal leave will not carry over from year to year. All employees will be governed by this provision. Existing employees will retain their accrued sick leave. Accrued sick leave shall not be paid upon termination of employment.	<i>Carried Superseded by 2011-09-062</i>
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-031	Employees	Executive Director Search	That the NAWCC initiate a search for a new Executive Director using the plan put forth by the Search Committee. The job specification for this position is located at http://tinyurl.com/n7cr4	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-029	Nominations and Elections	NEC Operations Manual	That the Board approve proposed Operations Procedures for the Nominating and Elections Committee. The approved procedures may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2007-05-015</i>
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-028	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Orr	That it has been determined that the continuation of George E. Orr's services as a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor until June 21, 2007, are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its Members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-027	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Hubby	That it has been determined that the continuation of John S. Hubby's services as a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor until June 21, 2007, are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the association and its Members.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-026	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Gregory	That it has been determined that the continuation of Philip C. Gregory's services as a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor until June 21, 2007, are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its Members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-025	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Conflict of Interest	The Board has determined that in order to avoid any appearance of impropriety, a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor or member of the immediate family of such Instructor who is elected or appointed to the Board shall be ineligible to continue as a compensated Field Suitcase Instructor (other than the reimbursement of ordinary and necessary expenses); provided, however, the continuation of such services shall be permitted for a period not to exceed twelve (12) months by a determination of no less than two thirds (2/3) of Board members eligible to vote that such services are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the association and its members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-024	Employees	Salary Treatment	That Staff base salaries for fiscal year 2007 not be increased; however, that a lump sum bonus be provided to be paid in December 2006, the amount if any to be determined based on actual financial results through September 2006.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-023	School of Horology	Surplus Materials	That the Acting Executive Director be empowered to dispose of surplus equipment and materials located at the School of Horology to the best advantage of NAWCC programs and that he report the results of such sales and dispositions to the Board of Directors.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-06-021	Employees	Benefits: Sick and Personal Leave	That the employee benefit of sick leave/personal leave of two weeks each year be changed to two weeks of sick leave and 16 hours of personal leave per year. The sick leave is to require a doctor's verification if more than three days in a row are taken. The sick leave will accrue if not taken each year. When the employee terminates, a maximum of four weeks accumulated sick leave pay will be paid. Personal leave will not carry over from year to year. All new employees will be governed by this provision. Existing employees may elect to be governed by this new policy or remain under the old one. This selection may be made only one time.	Defeated; 5 Yea 6 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2006-05-020	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	That the Board approve amendments to the Board of Directors Electronic Meeting Procedures, to clarify voting for record purposes, period of closing of the monthly meetings, and proper use of parliamentary procedures during discussion of main motions, as distributed April 29, 2006. The amended procedures can be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2006-11-048</i> <i>Supersedes 2006-01-006</i>
Archive 2011-09	2006-05-019	National Conventions	2007 Final Budget	That the final budget (as revised May 20, 2006, and distributed May 22, 2006) for the 2007 NAWCC National Convention to be held in Chattanooga, Tennessee be approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-04-018	Museum	Return of MAP IV Grant	That in view of the announced retirement of the Executive Director it is recognized that the MAP IV self-assessment program authorized by Board Directive 2004-10-001 cannot be completed in a timely manner. The Executive Director is herewith authorized to return the grant funding received from the AAM for said program, and to advise that NAWCC will reapply for participation in this program following the appointment of a new Executive Director.	Carried as amended <i>Supersedes 2004-10-001</i>
Archive 2011-09	2006-04-017	National Conventions, Regional	Article XV Members; Section 6	That the Board approve the establishment of a Sponsored Visitor Policy, to permit Members to invite extended family, friends, and other non-members known to and sponsored by them to attend and participate in Regional and National Conventions on payment of appropriate fees. It is further moved that the Standing Rules be	Carried as amended

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

		Meetings; Standing Rules	Guests; Paragraph (c) Non-Member Sponsored Visitor Policy, Non-Member Escorted Visitor Policy	<p>amended to reflect the changes proposed.</p> <p>Article XV Section 6(c) is amended to read as follows. Note this includes the Escorted Visitor Policy approved in 2006-04-015 and also replaces Article XV Section 7.</p> <p>(c) Regional and National Convention Marts and Auctions (Amended April 30, 2006)</p> <p>Participation in any Mart and/or Auction activity occurring at Regional and National Conventions shall be governed by the following:</p> <p>Members, including Immediate Family who qualify for such privileges, shall be permitted to be present at such activities on payment of appropriate fees established by each Convention, if any.</p> <p>Sponsored Visitors, to include extended family, friends, and other non-members individually known to and sponsored by Members, shall be permitted to be present at such activities and participate in all respects except they may not be table holders or be able to place goods for sale at the Auctions, on payment of a fee to be set by the Board, plus other fees as established by each Convention if any, all as defined in the Sponsored Visitors Policy approved by the Board to be included in the Operations Manual and incorporated by reference in these Standing Rules. Each adult Sponsored Visitor joining NAWCC at an event or within 30 days following may apply the Board established fee to the cost of their membership as provided in the Policy.</p> <p>Members of the general public may be escorted through a Regional or National Convention Mart by an official representative of the event organizing committee, provided they are identified as visitors and do not participate in buying or selling activities, all as defined in the Escorted Visitors Policy approved by the Board to be included in the Operations Manual and incorporated by reference in these Standing Rules.</p> <p>The Sponsored Visitor Policy and Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Policy amended by 2006-11-047, Superseded 2010-12-055, 2011-03-008
Archive 2011-09	2006-04-015	National Conventions, Regional Meetings	Non-Member Escorted Visitor Policy	<p>That the Board approve the establishment of an Escorted Visitor Policy, to permit members of the general public to visit our Regional and National Convention Marts under the control and supervision of the event organizing committees. It is further moved that the Standing Rules be amended to reflect the changes proposed.</p> <p>The Standing Rule change approval is shown in 2006-04-017. The Escorted Visitor Policy and Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried as amended To Standing Rules
Archive 2011-09	2006-04-016	Finance	Development Plan FY 2007	<p>That the revised Development Plan for FY 2007 be approved. The Development Plan is available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-04-015	National Conventions, Regional Meetings	Non-Member Escorted Visitor Policy	<p>That the Board approve the establishment of an Escorted Visitor Policy, to permit members of the general public to visit our Regional and National Convention Marts under the control and supervision of the event organizing committees. It is further moved that the Standing Rules be amended to reflect the changes proposed.</p> <p>The Standing Rule change approval is shown in 2006-04-017. The Escorted Visitor Policy and Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried as amended To Standing Rules
Archive 2011-09	2006-04-014	Employees	Acting Executive Director	<p>That the Board appoint Vice-Chair Phil Gregory as Acting Executive Director, to serve from June 1, 2006 until such time as a replacement for retiring Executive Director Dr. Connie Stuckert has been appointed. No salary is to be paid for services performed; however all reasonable transportation, meals, and lodging expenses required to accomplish the duties of the position will be reimbursed during the term of appointment. Further, that in performing the duties of acting Executive Director, he will be limited to carrying out routine business of the</p>	Carried as amended

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Association, and shall not have authority for any of the following without specific review and approval by the Board: 1) Change of any existing policy or establishment of any new policy. 2) Hiring or termination of any employee. 3) Authorization of any capital expenditure. 4) Termination of any existing project or program, or initiation of any new project or program.	
Archive 2011-09	2006-03-013	Symposium	2007 Date & Venue, Topic, Sponsor	That the 2007 Ward Francillon Time Symposium, be held on October 24-26 in York, Pennsylvania, with the host being the NAWCC Philadelphia Chapter No. 1 and with the proposed theme "Impact of Mass Production Techniques on the American Clock Industry".	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-03-012	Members	2006 Annual Meeting	That the NAWCC Regular Annual Meeting be held in Cleveland, Ohio, on Friday, June 23, 2006 at 7:30 a.m. local time.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-03-011	Finance	Budget FY 2007	That the Board accept the proposed 2007 Budget with the 2007 budget commentary as distributed on February 27, 2006.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-02-010	Regional Meetings	Non-Member Entry	That the Board authorize a temporary suspension of Article XV Section 6(a) of the Standing Rules, to allow as a one-time experiment, the NAWCC 2006 Sunshine Regional in Mesa, AZ. be granted permission to open their Mart to non-members for formal escorted tours. No buying or selling by non-members will be permitted, and no non-members will be allowed in the Mart room without being clearly identified as guests and participating in the formal escorted tour by one or more members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-02-009	National Conventions	2008 Budget and Hotel Contract	That the preliminary budget and hotel contract for the 2008 NAWCC National Convention in Springfield, Missouri, be approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-008	Museum	De-accession	The Museum Collections Committee moves to dispose of the items on the attached list (as distributed December 21, 2005) by contract with Conestoga Auctions of Lancaster Pennsylvania and by transfer to the School of Horology.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-007	Museum	Collections Management	That the Board adopt the NAWCC Museum Collections Manual (as distributed December 14, 2005) at its January electronic meeting.	Carried as amended <i>Superseded</i> <i>2010-05-033</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-006	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	<p>That amendments to the BOD electronic meeting procedure be approved, (a) to add the definition of official time for purposes of conduct of electronic meetings, (b) to remove the requirement for extension of the discussion period when the proposer is late opening discussion, (c) to clarify the definition of a quorum, and (d) to update the procedure regarding publication of minutes. The proposed new text for each is as follows:</p> <p>(a) Add the definition of official time: Definitions and Understandings, page 1: OFFICIAL TIME United States Eastern Time Zone time shall be the official time for all purposes in the conduct of electronic meetings. For example, regular discussion periods shall end at 12:00 midnight Eastern time on the 24th calendar day of each meeting month.</p> <p>(b) Remove requirement for extension of discussion period for late opening of discussion: Definitions and Understandings, page 1: DISCUSSION TOPIC TIMELINESS In all procedures where a discussion topic is to be opened by the proposer, it is incumbent on the proposer to do so promptly to avoid undue delay. However, if a proposer has not posted by 6:00 p.m. on the first day of discussion, any Board member may open the discussion topic.</p> <p>(c) To clarify the definition of a quorum: Definitions and Understandings, page 2 QUORUM Under the Bylaws a Quorum is a majority of the full Board, or seven (7) Directors present. For the purposes of commencing electronic meetings of the Board and debating motions it is presumed that all Directors are present UNLESS they have previously notified the Chair in writing that they will be absent. If more than five of the seated Directors are absent, a quorum cannot be established under the Bylaws and the meeting cannot be held. For all other electronic meeting purposes; e.g., passage or rejection of motions, rules, etc., the presence or absence of a quorum will be determined by the number of votes actually cast.</p> <p>(d) Update procedure for posting of minutes: F. Minutes of Meeting and Effect, page 6, 1) Minutes of Meeting The proceedings of each meeting as reported by the Secretary to NAWCC_NEWS are the official minutes of the meeting, and do not require subsequent approval or ratification by the Board. In addition to NAWCC_NEWS these minutes are to be published in the next available MART as official acts of the Board, with official notice of publication given in the next available Bulletin. Board procedures are found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm</p>	<p>Carried</p> <p><i>Supersedes 2005-09-064</i></p> <p><i>Superseded 2006-05-020</i></p>
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-004	Museum	Ressler Mill Foundation Grant	<p>The Board of Directors of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. supports the application of the National Watch and Clock Museum to The Ressler Mill Foundation for funding of new educational outreach programs.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-003	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2005-12 Meeting	<p>That the minutes of the December 2005 Board of Directors Meeting be approved as distributed December 20, 2005. Board minutes are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-002	Regional Meetings	Non-Member Entry	That the Board authorize a temporary suspension of Article XV Section 6(a) of the Standing Rules, to allow as a one-time experiment, the NAWCC 2006 Mid-Winter Regional in Daytona Beach, FL be granted permission to open their Mart to non-members for formal escorted tours. No buying or selling by non-members will be permitted, and no non-members will be allowed in the mart room without the formal escorted tour by one or more members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2006-01-001	Board of Directors	Strategic Plan	<p>That the NAWCC Strategic Plan developed at the December Board of Directors meeting be approved:</p> <p>STRATEGIC PLAN OF THE NAWCC, Inc.</p> <p>NAWCC FUNDAMENTAL CORE VALUES</p> <p>PERSONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ethics and integrity • Professionalism • Trustworthiness • Honesty • Commitment <p>CORPORATE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Action Oriented • Visionary Leadership • Focus on the Future • Accountability and Responsibility • Openness • Effective Processes and Systems <p>NAWCC GUIDING CORE PURPOSE</p> <p>To encourage and stimulate interest in the art and science of horology for the benefit of the public and its members.</p> <p>LONGER RANGE VISION</p> <p>NAWCC is the global leader in the pursuit of the art and science of time and timekeeping.</p> <p>NAWCC MISSION</p> <p>To promote and stimulate global interest in the NAWCC over the next 3 – 5 years we will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Improve technology, governance, management operations, and strengthen our financial base; B. Strengthen membership and member services; C. Collaborate with chapters and other institutions; D. Strengthen communications to members and other publics; and E. Provide for and enhance education, research and events. <p>NAWCC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Improve technology, governance, management operations, and strengthen our financial base <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improve electronic communications 2. Increase long-term revenue through our investment in the development and marketing functions. 3. Review and simplify our bylaws and standing rules B. Strengthen membership and member services 	Carried <i>Superseded</i> 2010-10-045

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				1. Define products (benefits and services) desired by our members 2. Improve our retention and recruitment 3. Facilitate international members' access to benefits and services C. Collaborate with chapters and other institutions 1. Develop closer chapter relationships and a new chapter/national governance structure. 2. Define NAWCC's role vs. others, establish synergistic relationships, and publicize our eagerness to cooperate. D. Strengthen communications to members and other publics 1. Provide and continuously evaluate timely communication to members and other publics that meets their needs. E. Provide for and enhance education, research and events. 1. Identify public and member outreach educational opportunities. 2. Make education central to all events and venues. 3. Implement web-based learning.	
END 2005					
Archive 2011-09	2005-12-071	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2007	For the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007, that the Board ratifies a 6% (six percent) non-elective contribution for all eligible employees in the NAWCC Employee Retirement Fund. AMENDMENT TO MOTION: That the contribution amount be amended to 5% (five percent).	Carried as amended
Archive 2011-09	2005-12-070	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2007	For the fiscal year ending March 31, 2007, that the Board ratifies a 3% (three percent) non-elective contribution for all eligible employees in the NAWCC Employee Retirement Fund.	Defeated: 4 Yea, 7 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2005-12-069	Employees	Salary Budget FY 2007	That the Staff salary pool increase, exclusive of the Executive Director, be considered at the Board Meeting in June 2006 and approved at a level consistent with the revenue flow.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-12-068	Employees	Salary Budget FY 2007	That the FY 2007 salary budget pool, excluding the Executive Director, be set at 3% (three percent) to be applied April 1, 2006 and that a review be completed by the Board prior to October 1, 2006 for consideration of a further increase at that time.	Defeated; 4 Yea, 6 Nay, 1 Abstention
Archive 2011-09	2005-12-067	Employees	Salary Budget FY 2007	That the FY 2007 salary budget pool, excluding the Executive Director, be set at 2% (two percent) to be applied April 1, 2006 and that a review be completed by the Board prior to October 1, 2006 for consideration of a further increase at that time.	Defeated; 4 Yea, 6 Nay, 1 Abstention
Archive 2011-09	2005-12-066	Members	Annual Dues	That dues for membership in the NAWCC shall be the following effective April 1, 2006: U.S. renewals US\$65 International renewals US\$75 (includes \$10 for postage) Associate memberships US\$20 New U.S. members US\$65 New international members US\$75 (includes \$10 for postage)	Carried
Archive	2005-11-	Board of	Strategic	That the Board authorize the Chair to sign and execute the contract with Steve Carey of Association	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	065	Directors	Planning Consultant	Management and Marketing Resources as the NAWCC's strategic planning consultant.	
Archive 2011-09	2005-09-064	Board of Directors; Standing Rules	Publication of Meeting Minutes	<p>That the Standing Rules and Electronic Meeting Procedures be amended to provide for publication and archiving of the official minutes of Board meetings as follows:</p> <p>ARTICLE III. BOARD OF DIRECTORS</p> <p>Section 1. Records</p> <p>(a) Minutes of Meetings (<i>Amended September 30, 2005</i>)</p> <p>The Secretary shall keep minutes of all Board meetings according to Robert's Rules or as otherwise directed in these Standing Rules.</p> <p>Physical Meetings.</p> <p>The Secretary will submit a draft of the minutes of all physical meetings of the Board within thirty (30) days of the date of the meeting, for subsequent approval by the Board.</p> <p>Electronic Meetings</p> <p>Minutes of Electronic Meetings of the Board will be prepared and approved according to the procedures for such meetings as incorporated in the Operations Manual.</p> <p>Publication of Minutes</p> <p>Once approved, a Notice of Publication of Approved Minutes will be published in the next available issue of the Bulletin in the Official Notices section, stating the full text of the Approved Minutes will be found in the same month issue of the MART, posted on the NAWCC website under Board of Director Documents, and posted to NAWCC_NEWS.</p> <p>4) Archiving of Minutes</p> <p>An archival copy of all Board meeting minutes shall be maintained at NAWCC Corporate offices as the permanent record of Board actions, the approved copy text being provided by the Secretary following Board approval. All Board meeting minutes shall also be permanently posted in electronic format on the NAWCC website for Member and Board viewing and reference, and a secure electronic copy maintained in NAWCC archives.</p> <p>Electronic Meeting Procedures Amendment</p> <p>The Electronic Meeting Procedures to be amended as follows:</p> <p>1) Approval dates of the PREFACE and REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING PROCEDURES sections will be changed to read September 30, 2005. No change is required for the SUSPENSION OF RULES PROCEDURES section.</p> <p>2) Definitions and Understandings, under Posting of Notices, Agendas, and Minutes page 2:</p> <p>The Secretary shall be responsible for posting all notices, agendas, and minutes of electronic meetings of the Board to the NAWCC_NEWS and forwarding of copies to Headquarters for publication and archiving. Specific instructions are shown in detail in the procedures following. When posting any notice, the Secretary's E-mail address will be shown in the message, for the purpose of enabling the members to respond to the Board on any item posted. Each notice posted by the Secretary shall contain a statement that all responses received will be forwarded to the Board for their review.</p> <p>3) Item C 9) page 3 amended to read as follows:</p>	<p>Carried</p> <p><i>Supersedes 2005-07-052 Superseded 2006-01-006</i></p>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>C 9) Secretary reports results to NAWCC_NEWS and to Headquarters for publication and archiving. 4) Item D 9) page 4 amended to read as follows: D 9) Posting of Results The Secretary shall then post the results of the voting, including the Director voting record, on the NAWCC_NEWS within four calendar days following the close of voting. Copies of these messages shall also be forwarded to Headquarters for publication and archiving as provided in Section F 1) of these procedures. 5) Item F 1) page 6 amended to read as follows: F 1) Minutes of Meeting The proceedings of each meeting as reported by the Secretary to NAWCC_NEWS are the official minutes of the meeting, and do not require subsequent approval or ratification by the Board. In addition to NAWCC_NEWS these minutes are to be forwarded to Headquarters for publication and archiving as official acts of the Board, as provided in Article III Section 1 (a) 3) and Section 1 (a) 4) of the Standing Rules. Standing Rules and Electronic Meeting Procedures are at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2005-09-063	Committees	Nominating & Elections	<p>That Fred Tischler be appointed to fill the remaining term of Ralph Pohluda who has resigned from the Nominating and Elections Committee.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-08-062	Board of Directors; Standing Rules	Board of Directors: Voting	<p>That Article III Section 1 (b) of the Standing Rules be amended to require secret ballots for voting on all nominations, appointments, and awards where individual are being considered. The proposed amendment is as follows: (b) Recording of Votes (Amended August 30, 2005) Votes of the Board on all motions presented in Regular, Special, or Electronic Meetings other than those specified in Item (b) 2) will be recorded by yeas and nays, and reported by name in the minutes of those meetings. Votes of the Board on all motions for appointment of Directors, Committee Chairs, and approval of Awards of individual or entities shall be by secret ballot, with the results to be recorded as approved by the Board by the required majority. Standing Rules are at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2005-08-061	Standing Rules	Establishment	<p>That the Board approve amendment of Article I Section 2 (b) of the Standing Rules to remove reference to the Board Transition Plan, such plan having been completed with the assumption of office of the new Board on June 7, 2005. The proposed text is as follows: (b) Deletions and Amendments (Amended August 30, 2005) Only the Board may delete, change, or amend any of the Standing Rules. A two-thirds (2/3) majority of the full Board voting in favor at a Regular, Special, or Electronic meeting is requires to delete, change, or amend any Standing Rule. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2005-08-060	Committees	Web & Technology Committee Chair	<p>That upon being approved by secret ballot, Jeff Hamilton is appointed Web and Technology Committee Chair, effective September 1, 2005.</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2005-08-059	Committees	Craft Committee Chair	That upon being approved by secret ballot, Jerry Thornsberry is appointed Craft Committee Chair, effective September 1, 2005.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-08-058	Committees	Convention Committee Chair	That upon being approved by secret ballot, Gene Volk is appointed Convention Committee Chair, effective September 1, 2005.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-057	Chapters; Standing Rules	Non-Member Entry to Chapter Marts & Auctions	That Chapters may, at their discretion, allow Members attending the Chapter Meetings the right to invite Friends and Family members as guests, who would not otherwise be eligible to attend the Chapter meeting Mart and Auction if held, by payment of the usual and normal fee to the Chapter. The conditions for attendance of such guests shall be specified in the Standing Rules, according to the attached revision of Article XV Section 6 and 7. Further, that conditions for attendance of NAWCC Members who are not Chapter Members, and attendance of the general public, are defined in the proposed revised Standing Rules. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes 2005-03-015, Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-056	Regional Meetings	Non-Member Attendance Fee	That the Friends and Family Surcharge be set at the amount of \$15. This fee to apply until the meeting following the next Annual Meeting of the NAWCC. This action to be void if the Friends and Family rule change is not passed during this electronic meeting.	Defeated; 2 Yea, 9 Nay Votes
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-055	Regional Meetings	Non-Member Entry to Marts	That regional meeting organizers may, at their sole discretion, allow members attending the regional the right to sponsor friends and family members, who would not otherwise be eligible to attend the regional meeting, by payment of a fee to the NAWCC of an amount to be determined. The normal regional fee structure would still apply to such attendees. Such attendees will not be allowed to purchase table space at the regional. The special attendees will be admitted for the duration of the event, but will not accrue any other benefits of NAWCC membership. If, during the period of the event, the special attendee desires to join the NAWCC, their surcharge fee will be applied to the membership fee. The Board of Directors will set the amount of the special attendee fee annually.	Defeated; 3 Yea, 9 Nay (2/3 majority required)
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-054	Chapters	Chapter 90 Charter Recall	That the Charter of Chapter 90, Westchester Chapter (NY) be recalled.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-053	Members; Standing Rules	Museum Timekeepers Membership	That the following addition be made to the Standing Rules, as required by the Bylaws Article VI Section 2, Categories of Membership: Article XV Section 1, Classes of Members (e) Museum Membership (Timekeepers) (Approved January 30, 2005, added July 30, 2005) Museum Membership, to be known as "Timekeepers", is an open category available to the general public and NAWCC Members of all other categories on payment of an annual fee. The levels of membership participation and benefits within this class and the applicable fees thereto shall be defined by a structure developed by the Executive Director and approved by the Board. Such membership will be granted on submission of an application, and by payment of the appropriate fee. A Timekeepers Member who is not a NAWCC Member will be entitled ONLY to the defined schedule of benefits directly related to participation in activities of the National	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>Watch and Clock Museum. Timekeepers Members shall NOT receive the Bulletin and MART, nor be eligible to become a member of a NAWCC Chapter, nor attend or participate in any Chapter or Regional or National Mart or Auction except as a guest, nor be eligible for free research from the Library and Research Center, nor any other of the normal and usual benefits available to the classes of NAWCC Members defined in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this Section 1. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-052	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	<p>That proposed revisions as appended to the Procedures for Electronic Meetings of the Board be and are herewith approved. Board procedures are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm</p>	<p>Carried <i>Supersedes 2005-05-025</i> <i>Superseded 2005-09-064</i></p>
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-051	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2005-06 Meeting	<p>That the minutes of the June 2005 Board of Directors Meeting as appended be approved. Board minutes are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-050	Committees	Committee Chairs 2005-2007	<p>That the following Committee Chair appointments be approved: Awards-Jim Gilmore; Bylaws and Procedures-John Hubby; Education-Michael Dempsey; Ethics-Tom Brown; Library Collections-Phil Gregory; Membership and Publicity-Charles Buttz; Museum Collections-Bruce Bazelon; Program-Dennis Radage; Publications-William Keller; Research-Snowden Taylor; Ward Francillon Time Symposiums-Judy Draucker.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-07-049	Committees	Nominating & Elections	<p>That Judy Draucker be appointed to the open Nominating and Elections Committee position for a 4-year term ending 2009.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-048	Committees	Special: Spot-A-Clock	<p>That a special committee be established to assist the Executive Director with the ‘Spot-A-Clock’ program.</p>	<p>Defeated; 4 Yea, 7 Nay, 1 Absent</p>
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-047	Committees	Nominating & Elections	<p>To table the appointment of a member to fill the vacant position on the Nominating and Elections Committee.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-046	Symposiums	2008 Date, Venue & Theme	<p>That the 2008 Ward Francillon Time Symposium be provisionally approved as follows, pending receipt of formal proposals and budgets, to be held at the usual dates of the fourth weekend of October: October 23–25, 2008; Sangamo, Illinois, the home of the Sangamo Clock Company. The proposed topic is “Electrical Horology”.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-045	Committees	Special: Committee Chair Nominating	<p>That a Special Committee of the Board be formed for the purpose of securing and nominating candidates for Committee Chair for those committees requiring such action; further that the Special Committee be composed of the Chair, two Director volunteers, and the Executive Director. The term of this Special Committee will be for the term of this Board and will be responsible for nomination of replacement Chairs for vacancies that may occur. Chair Del Greco announced the appointment of the two Director volunteers: Phil Gregory and Craig Grosby.</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-044	Symposiums	2006 Budget	To approve the 2006 Ward Francillon Time Symposium / Cleveland budget as presented.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-043	Symposiums	2005 Preliminary Budget	To approve the 2005 Ward Francillon Time Symposium / Houston budget as presented in preliminary form.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-042	National Conventions	2008 Date & Venue; Preliminary Budget	That having received a preliminary proposal for the 2008 National Convention to be hosted by Ozark Chapter No. 57, the Board herewith approve the proposed dates and venue to be June 11–14, 2008, in Springfield, Missouri. Further, as required by the Standing Rules, the Convention Committee is to submit an updated proposal and budget for Board consideration at the December 2005 Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-041	National Conventions	2007 Preliminary Budget	That the preliminary budget for the 2007 National Convention to be held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, on June 6–10, 2007 be approved, subject to presentation of final contracts and budget for subsequent review and approval at the June 2006 Meeting of the Board.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-040	National Conventions	2006 Final Budget	That the final budget for the 2006 National Convention to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, on June 21–25, 2006 be approved herewith. AMENDMENT TO MOTION: That the pre-registration fee be increased to \$50.00 per person and that the on-site registration fee be increased to \$60.00 per person.	Carried as amended
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-039	Finances; Standing Rules	Restricted Fund Investment Earnings	That unless otherwise restricted in the Standing Rules, the Board hereby authorize the Executive Director, in consultation with the Finance Committee, to manage and utilize current investment income as received, to support operational needs of the Museum and Library within the directives and purposes of each of the following restricted funds: The National Watch and Clock Museum Endowment Fund. The Library and Research Center Endowment Fund. The Museum and Library Investment Fund. Further, that Article XII Section 6 (a), 6 (b), 6 (c), and 6 (d) of the Standing Rules shall be amended to reflect the intent of this resolution, that the annual estimated earnings for these funds and all other unrestricted fund earnings be incorporated in the annual budget, and that actual expenditures be reported in the monthly financial reports. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-038	Committees; Standing Rules	Finance Committee Duties,	That Article VII Section 2 (d) of the Standing Rules be amended to clarify the responsibility of the Finance Committee for development of investment and fund management policies, as follows: (d) Finance Committee (Amended June 8, 2005) In addition to the duties specified in the Bylaws, the Finance Committee shall also be responsible for reviewing the annual audited accounts and preparing a statement to the Board regarding its observations and recommendations. To carry out is responsibilities under Article III Section 2 (d) 3. of the Bylaws, the Finance Committee shall work with the approved professional investment manager and Executive Director to develop investment and fund management policies and procedures for approval by the Board, to be incorporated in the Operations Manual. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive	2005-06-	Board of	FSW	That it has determined that the continuation of John S. Hubby’s services as a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor	Carried.

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
2011-09	037	Directors	Instructor Hubby	until June 8, 2006, are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its Members.	
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-036	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Gregory	That it has been determined that the continuation of Philip C. Gregory's services as a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor until June 8, 2006, are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its Members.	Carried.
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-035	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Orr	That it has been determined that the continuation of George E. Orr's services as a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor until June 8, 2006, are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its Members.	Carried.
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-034	Board of Directors	FSW Instructor Conflict of Interest	That in order to avoid any appearance of impropriety, a Field Suitcase Workshop Instructor or member of the immediate family of such Instructor who is elected or appointed to the Board shall be ineligible to continue as a compensated Field Suitcase Instructor (other than the reimbursement of ordinary and necessary expenses); provided, however, the continuation of such services shall be permitted for a period not to exceed twelve (12) months by a determination of no less than two thirds (2/3) of Board members eligible to vote that such services are necessary and exclusively in the best interests of the Association and its members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-033	Members	Code of Conduct	That a proposed Membership Code of Conduct and Ethics has been received, and that it now be published for a period of ninety (90) days for review and comment by the Members prior to final consideration and approval by the Board at the December 2005 Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-032	Employees	Staff Code of Conduct	That a proposed Staff Code of Conduct and Ethics has been received, and that the Executive Director be authorized to incorporate the proposal in the Employee Handbook.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-031	Board of Directors	Strategic Planning Consultant	That the NAWCC Board of Directors authorize that a facilitator be hired to conduct a strategic planning process including the entire members of the NAWCC Board of Directors. A facilitator will be selected by the Board Chair by August 1, 2005. The final draft of the strategic plan will be available by December 15, 2005.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-06-030	Board of Directors	Legal Counsel Appointment	That Myron J. Mintz, having agreed to serve in such capacity, be and is herewith appointed NAWCC Legal Counsel for the term of the present Board (2005-2007), as provided in the Standing Rules Article III Section 3.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-029	Awards; Standing Rules	Special Awards: New Member Recruitment Award	<p>To add the following paragraph to Article II, Section 2 of the Standing Rules to include a new Special Award for recognizing members and chapters who are responsible for recruiting large numbers of new members:</p> <p>(i) New Member Recruitment Award (Added May 30, 2005)</p> <p>An award that recognizes cumulative individual or Chapter achievement in the recruitment of new Members for NAWCC. It is given in progressive steps based upon the number of new Members referred, sponsored, or otherwise recruited, as taken from Headquarters membership records.</p> <p>Membership Services staff shall maintain the list and provide to the Awards Committee at the end of each fiscal year the names of those Members and Chapters who have met the cumulative criteria. The awards, to include a Certificate and a Recognition Pin for individuals, and a Certificate-only for Chapters, follows:</p> <p>Bronze Award: Given to all Members and Chapters who have recruited at least 25 new Members.</p> <p>Silver Award: Given to all Members and Chapters who have recruited at least 50 new Members.</p> <p>Gold Award: Given to all Members and Chapters who have recruited at least 100 new Members.</p> <p>Diamond Award: Given to all Members and Chapters who have recruited at least 200 new Members.</p>	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Recipients will be recognized at the national convention and in the Bulletin. Standing Rules available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-028	Awards; Standing Rules	Special Awards:	<p>To add the following paragraph to Article II, Section 2 of the Standing Rules to include a Special Award for recognizing members who have had 50 or more years of continuous service with the NAWCC. Note that the award already exists but, through an administrative error, was never transferred to the new NAWCC Standing Rules.</p> <p>(j) Golden Circle Award (Added May 30, 2005) An award to recognize the achievement of 50 years of continuous membership in the NAWCC. It is granted automatically, and is recognize by a Certificate and a special membership badge. Membership Services staff will provide the data to the Awards Committee at the end of each fiscal year. The award will be presented to qualifying members at each year's national convention awards banquet. (The badge may be sent by mail at a later date.) A notice of each year's recipients shall be placed in the August Bulletin. Officers and committee members of Chapters and Regionals will be encouraged to provide free or discounted entry to events to members achieving the Golden Circle Award. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried Superseded by 2010-12-054 2011-02-005
Archive 2012-08	2005-05-027	Employees	Retirement Plan	That the Board approve the Addendum to the Employee Retirement Plan Adoption Agreement, as shown in the attached document: Adoption Agreement Addenum.DOC	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-026	National Conventions	2005 Contract	That the Board ratify approval for the NAWCC Board of Directors Chair to co-sign the final contract for Convention Facilities and arrangements for the 2005 National Convention.	Carried Superceded by
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-025	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	<p>That the NAWCC interim Board of Directors Electronic Meeting procedure be revised to incorporate the directive approved by the Board on April 30, 2005, to wit: << That the Board's electronic meeting procedure be improved by requiring that the "topic lead" line be used to clarify which month the motion is to be debated and voted upon.>> Board procedures are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm</p>	Carried Supersedes 2005-04-019 Superseded 2005-07-052
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-024	Members	Code of Conduct	That the Board consent to forward the draft version of the Membership Code of Conduct and Ethics developed in Board discussions during March and April 2005, to the attention of the New Board for their consideration and action.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-023	Board of Directors	Director Appointments	A quorum having been established, Dr. C. David Collard (TX) has been confirmed for appointment to the position of NAWCC Director for a term of two years commencing June 7, 2005, having received a majority vote of the full Interim Board of Directors.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-022	Board of Directors	Director Appointments	A quorum having been established, Craig H. Grosby (FL) has been confirmed for appointment to the position of NAWCC Director for a term of four years commencing June 7, 2005, having received a majority vote of the full Interim Board of Directors.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2005-05-021	Nominations & Elections	Director Appointments	As provided in the NAWCC Bylaws, Article IV Elections and Appointments, Section 7 (c), appointment of the following Members to the Board of Directors for the term commencing June 7, 2005, has been confirmed by majority vote of the Interim Board of Directors: Bruce S. Bazelon (PA) for a two-year term ending 2007 Peter Klein (FL) for a two-year term ending 2007 Gary Landis (AL) for a four-year term ending 2009	Carried
Archive	2005-04-020	Board of Directors	Director Appointments	That the voting for confirmation of appointed Directors be conducted by Secret Ballot to ensure impartiality in the process for filling the open positions; such voting to occur following receipt of the Nominating and Elections Committee recommendations on or before April 15 as directed by the NAWCC Bylaws, Article IV, Section 7 (c). The secret ballot will be conducted using the NAWCC Board of Directors Message Board Polling feature with one poll message for each candidate.	Carried to Standing Rules
Archive 2011-09	2005-04-019	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	That the Board's electronic meeting procedure be improved by requiring that the "topic lead" line be used to clarify which month the motion is to be debated and voted upon. Board procedures are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes 2004-12-017</i> <i>Superseded 2005-05-025</i>
Archive 2011-09	2005-03-018	Finances	Restricted Fund Investment Income	That the Board for the budget year 2006, hereby authorize the Executive Director, in consultation with the Finance Committee, to manage current investment income as received, to support operational needs within the directives and purposes of each of the following restricted funds after a provision has been made to retain an appropriate amount of income from these funds to offset inflation of the funds' principle: The National Watch and Clock Museum Endowment Fund The Library and Research Center Endowment Fund The Museum and Library Investment Fund Further, that the Executive Director shall report the status of such use of investment income on a monthly basis in the regular investment fund reports.	Defeated; 6 Yea, 14 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2005-03-017	Members	2005 Annual Meeting	To approve the time and place of the NAWCC Regular Annual Meeting of Members to be held on Friday, June 10, 2005, at 7:30 PM local time at the Broward County Convention Center, Fort Lauderdale, FL, as provided by the terms of the Bylaws Article VII, Membership Meetings, Section 1: Regular Annual Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-03-016	Corporate	Real Property Sale	That the vacant lot across from the school and the museum in Columbia be sold, in total or in part, as time permits. The Executive Director shall be responsible for the details of the sale(s).	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-03-015	Standing Rules	Members: Guests	In order to bring agreement between the chapter handbook and the Standing Rules, and in order to encourage members to bring guests to chapter meetings, that the following be added to Article XV, Section 6 of the Standing Rules as a second paragraph: Guests (non-members) at chapter meetings (but not at regional or national meetings) may be present in the mart or auction room if and only if the educational, meeting, or banquet facilities are located in that same room and division by a physical barrier is impractical.	Carried <i>Superseded</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				Guests must not be allowed to participate in mart or auction activities. All guests must be registered, clearly marked with special badges, and accompanied by a responsible chapter member while in such rooms. Chapter officers shall be responsible for enforcing this rule. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	2005-07-058
Archive 2011-09	2005-03-014	Symposiums	2006	That the Board accept Pocket Horology Chapter No. 174's proposal to host the 2006 Ward Francillon Time Symposium, to be held October 26-28 in Cleveland, OH. The subject will be American Watchmaking II: From Craft to Industry.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-03-013	Finances	Budget FY 2006	That the budget for 2006 be adopted as presented (dated February 25, 2005) with a deficit of \$166,885.93.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-02-012	National Conventions Standing Rules	Contracts	That the Standing Rule regarding National Convention Contracts, Article VIII Section 5 (a), be amended as follows to incorporate legal review by NAWCC Counsel prior to approval and execution: (a) National Convention Contracts (Amended Feb. 28, 2005) Effective with the 2007 and all subsequent National Conventions all contracts with convention facilities and hotels shall be in the name of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. After review and release by NAWCC Counsel, said contracts shall be signed by an authorized NAWCC officer, the NAWCC Convention Committee Chair, the Convention Chair, and an officer of the host chapter. Further, that execution of subsidiary contracts is delegated to the Convention Chair and/or his delegate(s). Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried Supersedes 2005-01-006, Superseded 2011-04-012
Archive 2012-08	2005-02-011	Employees	Retirement Plan	That the NAWCC Retirement Plan be adopted, as presented by Janney Montgomery Scott, with employees previously qualified under the 500 hours of service qualification grandfathered into the plan, and with future employees eligible under the 1,000 hours of service qualification.	Carried Superceded by
Archive 2011-09	2005-02-010	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2006	That the NAWCC contribution to the Retirement Plan for Fiscal Year 2006 be 6% of the annual salary of each qualified employee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-02-009	Members	Code of Conduct	Resolved that the Board has received the draft Membership Code of Conduct and Ethics, and herewith approve it to be published in the April MART for Member review and comment prior to final consideration by the Board at the June 2005 Board Meeting.	Defeated; 7 Yea, 13 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2005-02-008	National Conventions	2007 Date &Venue	That having received a preliminary proposal for the 2007 National Convention dated November 23, 2004, and now confirmed to be hosted by the Tennessee Valley Chapter No. 42, the Board herewith approve the proposed dates and venue to be June 6-9, 2007 in Chattanooga, TN. Further, as required by the Standing Rules, the Convention Committee is to submit an updated proposal and budget for Board consideration at the June 2005 Board Meeting.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-02-007	Publications	Special Order Supplements	That the Board approve the publication and sale of three Special Order Supplements, namely: 1) Boston: Cradle of American Watchmaking – the 2002 Seminar Papers 2) E. Howard & Co. Divided Plate and 3/4 Plate Watches by Clint Geller 3) Origin of the Waltham Model 57 by Ron Price	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2005-01-006	National Conventions Standing Rules	Contracts & Indemnities	<p>That the Board approve an addition to the Standing Rules Article VIII Conventions, as follows:</p> <p>Section 5. Contracts and Indemnities (Added January 30, 2005)</p> <p>(a) National Convention Contracts Effective with the 2007 and all subsequent National Conventions all contracts with convention facilities and hotels shall be in the name of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. and be signed by an authorized NAWCC officer, the NAWCC Convention Committee Chair, the Convention Chair, and an officer of the host chapter. Further that execution of subsidiary contracts is delegated to the Convention Chair and/or his delegate(s).</p> <p>(b) National Convention Indemnities The NAWCC shall indemnify host chapters and members who volunteer to organize and host National Conventions in the event of legal actions taken against such parties acting in their official volunteer capacity. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried <i>Implements 2004-12-029, 2004-12-030, Superseded 2005-02-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2005-01-005	Board of Directors	Minutes of 2004-12 Meeting	That the Minutes of the Dec 3-5, 2004 meeting of the Interim Board be approved. Board minutes are available at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/minutes.htm	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2005-01-004	Finances	Restricted Fund Investment Income	<p>That unless otherwise restricted in the Standing Rules, the Board hereby authorize the Executive Director, in consultation with the Finance Committee, to manage and utilize all accumulated investment income and current investment income as received, to support operational needs within the directives and purposes of each of the following restricted funds:</p> <p>The National Watch and Clock Museum Endowment Fund. The Library and Research Center Endowment Fund. The Museum and Library Investment Fund.</p> <p>Further, that Article XII Section 6(a), 6(c), and 6(d) of the Standing Rules shall be amended to reflect the intent of this resolution, and that the Executive Director shall report the status of such use of investment income on a monthly basis in the regular investment fund reports.</p>	Defeated; 12 Yea, 8 Nay (2/3 required)
Archive 2011-09	2005-01-003	Regional Meetings	Non-member visitors	<p>That Regional Conventions are hereby granted an exemption from Standing Rules Article XV Section 6, solely for the purpose of permitting the entry of non-member visitors into their Marts under the following conditions, to be strictly applied:</p> <p>All such visitors are to be escorted by a member of a Regional Committee. No privileges are granted to the visitors other than passing through for observation. Such visits are to be incorporated as part of the public educational program of the Regional. Membership in the NAWCC will be offered to all such visitors. Further, that the Convention Committee will be responsible to prepare written procedures for inclusion in the Convention Handbook.</p>	Defeated; 9 Yea, 11 Nay
Archive 2011-09	2005-01-002	Chapters	Marts & Auctions	That Chapters of the NAWCC may, at the option of the Chapter membership, host Marts and Auctions that are open to the public provided that such events are publicly advertised in promotion of the NAWCC and that public educational programs of a horological nature are included. Further, that the terms, conditions, fees and other operational aspects of such events are the sole responsibility of the Chapter holding such public event.	Defeated; 6 Yea, 14 Nay

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2005-01-001	Museum	Membership	That a Museum Membership Category be created, with the details being substantially those shown in the title, "Proposal for Museum Membership Program," dated November 30, 2004 by Connie Stuckert. The Executive Director shall be responsible for implementing the category as resources permit.	Carried <i>Implemented 2005-07-053</i>
END 2004					
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-030	National Conventions	Indemnities	That pursuant to Article VIII of the Standing Rules, the NAWCC shall indemnify host chapters and members who volunteer to organize and host National Conventions in the event of legal actions taken against such parties acting in their official volunteer capacity.	Carried <i>Implemented 2005-01-006</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-029	National Conventions	Contracts	That for the 2007 and all subsequent National Conventions all contracts with convention facilities and hotels shall be in the name of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors, Inc. and be signed by an authorized NAWCC officer, the NAWCC Convention Committee Chair, the Convention Chair, and an officer of the host chapter. Further that execution of subsidiary contracts is delegated to the Convention Chair and/or his delegate(s).	Carried <i>Implemented 2005-01-006</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-028	Board of Directors	Board Code of Ethical Conduct	That the Board of Directors Code of Conduct and Ethics Policy as proposed by the Code of Conduct and Ethics Task Force be adopted as official policy for the NAWCC BOD. The Board Code is available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2007-05-014</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-027	Chapters	New Chapter Approval	That NAWCC grant a charter to the Granite State Timekeepers Chapter No. (to be assigned) as the necessary requirements for formation of a chapter have been duly met and its recognition recommended by the NAWCC Membership & Publicity Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-026	Chapters	Chapter 170 Charter Recall	That the charter of Horological Educational Chapter No. 170 be recalled as the chapter officers state there is no activity or interest and have requested it be disbanded.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-025	Chapters	Chapter 147 Charter Recall	That the charter of Finland Chapter No. 147 be recalled as the chapter has shown no discernable activity and we are unable to contact former members.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-024	Chapters	Chapter 40 Charter Recall	That the charter of Adirondack Chapter No. 82 be recalled as the chapter as requested to be disbanded and for remaining members to be merge with Rip Van Winkle Chapter No. 40.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-023	Chapters	Chapter 39 Charter Recall	That the charter of Firelands Chapter No. 39 be recalled as the chapter has returned its charter to NAWCC headquarters and disbanded.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-022	Symposiums	2005 Date & Venue	That the 2005 Ward Francillon Time Symposium will be held October 27-29 in Houston, Texas, the topic being "American Horological Inventors"; further that the preliminary budget provided separately also is approved.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-021	Board of Directors	Development	That this NAWCC Board shall, as a whole, match the first dollar of each member's cash donation collected or pledged during the NAWCC annual appeal drive or submitted with the dues renewal notice; the calculation being made at the end of the 2005 fiscal year.	Carried
Archive 2012-02	2004-12-020	Corporate	Emergency Preparedness Plan	That the Executive Director create an emergency preparedness plan for all departments of NAWCC Headquarters, to be approved by the Board.	Carried Superseded by 2011-11-83
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-019	Finances; Standing Rules	Travel Expense	That a Travel Expense Reimbursement Policy for persons requesting reimbursement of travel expenses while on official NAWCC business is hereby adopted and supersedes all previous policies. The amended policy is available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2006-08-039</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-018	Board of Directors	Meetings: 30-Day Waiver of Notice	That a procedure for 30-Day Waiver of Notice for Special Meetings of the NAWCC Board of Directors for all venues and means other than electronic meetings is hereby approved. The 30-Day Waiver procedure is available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2006-01-005</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-017	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	That revised Board of Directors Electronic Meeting Procedures are hereby approved, to provide clarification of the procedure for Suspension of Rules and remove the procedure for 30-Day Waiver of Notice. By consensus of the Board, the three-day discussion period for motions considered under Suspension of the Rules was extended to five days. Board procedures are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes 2004-10-005</i> <i>Superseded 2005-04-019</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-016	Employees; Standing Rules	Employee Retirement Fund	That Article VI, Section 2(d) of the Standing Rules be amended as follows: (d) Employee Retirement Fund (Amended December 4, 2004) The NAWCC Employee Retirement Fund Plan, and all amendments or modifications thereto, shall require approval by the Board. Prior to the end of each fiscal year the Board shall review the amount of contribution to the Employee Retirement Fund and approve an amount or percentage to apply to the ensuing fiscal year. Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-015	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2005	For the fiscal year ending March 31, 2005, that the Board ratifies and reaffirms a six (6) percent non-elective contribution for all eligible employees in the NAWCC Employee Retirement Fund. Staff and Legal Counsel are to take appropriate action to carry out this resolution.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-014	Board of Directors; Standing Rules	Meetings, Executive Sessions	That a Standing Rule be adopted by the Board with regard to Executive Sessions, to be placed in Article III, Section 2 as follows: (d) Executive Sessions of the Board (Added December 4, 2004) An Executive Session may be called by any member of the Board during the course of any scheduled physical meeting or Special Meeting by teleconference. Executive Sessions are not permitted during electronic meetings of the Board or during any Special Meeting for which written notes or messages are used. A motion to go into	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>Executive Session is a question of privilege and is not debatable. Approval is by majority vote. Subject matter for Executive Sessions may include but is not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Personnel matters including but not limited to nominations to appointed positions Ethical matters Disciplinary matters Contract issues Legal issues To seek or receive legal advice. <p>The purpose of each Executive Session must be stated prior to its approval. Discussions in Executive Session are to be limited to the specific subject at hand. If no action is taken in Executive Session, it is so stated by the Chair when open session is resumed. Any action agreed upon in Executive Session must be presented as a motion in open session of the Board, such motions do not require a suspension of rules to be presented for discussion and voting. No written record is to be kept of any Executive Session.</p> <p>Any person permitted to be present during an Executive Session is honor bound not to divulge anything that occurred.</p> <p>Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-013	Employees	Staff Code of Conduct	That the Executive Director be authorized to develop a Code of Conduct and the Ethics Policy for Staff, said policy to be presented for approval by the Board at the June 2005 meeting.	Carried Completed: 2005-06-030
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-012	Nominations and Elections	2005 Auditor Appointment	That the firm of Trout, Ebersole & Groff, LLP, hereby are appointed auditor to tabulate and verify the voting in the 2005 election for NAWCC Directors and the elected members of the Nominating and Elections Committee.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-011	Committees; Standing Rules	Committee Chairs, Term Amendment	<p>That the following addition to Article VII, Section 1 of the Standing Rules be approved with regard to the term of appointment of Committee Chairs:</p> <p>(d) Committee Chair Term of Office (Added December 3, 2004)</p> <p>As provided in the Bylaws Article III, Section 5, the Board appoints all Committee Chairs. All appointments shall include an effective starting date. The Board shall communicate starting dates to incoming and outgoing Committee Chairs. Committee Chairs serve at the pleasure of the Board. Unless removed or as otherwise provided for in the Bylaws or these Standing Rules, Committee Chairs shall serve from the effective starting date until notified of their end of term or reappointment by the next Board.</p> <p>Standing Rules are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members/docs.htm</p>	Carried Superseded 2011-04-012
Archive 2011-09	2004-12-010	Committees	Finance, Members	<p>That the following persons are hereby appointed to the Finance Committee for the duration of the term of the Interim Board:</p> <p>Bill Curtin, WI, Treasurer (Required by Bylaws)</p> <p>Laura Barmore, Director, VA</p> <p>Terry Brotherton, 2nd Vice Chair, TX</p>	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				<p>Judy Draucker, Chair, VA Gerry Freedman, Member, CA Bruce Gilmore, Director, ME John Hubby, 1st Vice Chair, TX Tom McIntyre, 2nd Vice Chair, MA</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2004-11-009	Committees	Special, Museum MAP IV Program	<p>That the Board approve the formation of a Special Committee as provided under Bylaws and Standing Rules, by appointment of the committee members named below for the purpose of carrying out the required functions stated in the MAP IV program; said committee to be constituted for the duration of the period required for completion of the MAP IV program:</p> <p>The grant application for the MAP IV portion of the Museum accreditation process is due on or before December 1, 2004. This is the portion of the accreditation process that deals with governance of the institution. The application requires the naming of a committee (referred to as an assessment team in the application). A requirement is that the organization's highest officer and the head of management be included on this committee. There will be specific tasks for the committee members to perform.</p> <p>Since the grants are awarded in May, the time frame for these tasks will primarily occur after the new Board is seated; therefore, the committee make-up is subject to change at that time.</p> <p>The following appointments to the committee are proposed:</p> <p>Judy Draucker, NAWCC Chair Connie Stuckert, NAWCC Executive Director John Hubby, NAWCC 1st Vice Chair Terry Brotherton, NAWCC 2nd Vice Chair Frank Del Greco, NAWCC Director Mary Ann Wahlner, NAWCC Director LeRoy Wilkerson, NAWCC Director</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-11-008	Committees	Special, Strategic Planning	<p>That an ad hoc strategic planning committee be created and that the following Board members be approved as members: Thomas McIntyre (chair), Steve Burgamy, Fred Tischler, and Executive Director Stuckert.</p>	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-007	Board of Directors	Misc.	<p>That the following motions previously approved by Council and the Trustees in joint electronic meeting or joint session prior to the Effective Date of the merger, be ratified by the Interim Board of Directors.</p> <p>Appoint Myron J. Mintz as Legal Counsel of NAWCC, Inc. Approved in Special Joint eMeeting, May 30, 2004.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Carry forward with full effect all Ethics Decisions made by the Ethics Committee and/or Council of the NAWCC, Inc., a New York Corporation. Approved in Special Joint eMeeting, May 30, 2004. 2) Establish the Museum Acquisition Fund and approve addition to Standing Rules. Approved in Special Joint eMeeting, May 30, 2004. 3) Confirm Betty Brown (OH) appointment to the Awards Committee. Approved in Special Joint eMeeting, May 30, 2004. 4) Appoint Committee Chairs for Interim Board tenure. Special Joint eMeeting, May 30, 2004. 5) Extend the Museum Education Program for a period of three (3) years, with an analysis to be done after 	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>three (3) years to determine the program's value and future. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 29, 2004.</p> <p>6) Approve directive for Ethics and Code of Conduct Task Force. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 29, 2004.</p> <p>7) Appoint vacant Director positions on Nominating & Elections Committee. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 29, 2004.</p> <p>8) Amendment of Standing Rule re Appointment of Legal Counsel. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 29, 2004.</p> <p>9) Approve continuation of Trout, Ebersole and Groff LLP as financial auditors of NAWCC, Inc., through completion of fiscal year 2005 audited accounts. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 29, 2004.</p> <p>10) Appoint Chair and members of Ethics and Code of Conduct Task Force. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 30, 2004.</p> <p>11) Approve immediate initiation of the process to develop longer term priorities for the ongoing success of the NAWCC, to include the use of outside facilitators as needed. Approved in Joint Meeting with Trustees, June 30, 2004.</p> <p>12) Confirm Betty Pearson (WA) for appointment to the Membership and Publicity Committee. Approved in Special Joint eMeeting, July 30, 2004.</p> <p>13) Confirm Ruth Overton (MO) for appointment to the Bylaws and Procedures Committee. Approved in Special Joint eMeeting, August 30, 2004.</p>	
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-006	Finances	Budget FY 2005	That the Board accept as the FY 2005 operating budget for the NAWCC, Inc., a Pennsylvania Non-Profit Corporation; the operating budget as developed by the NAWCC, Inc., a New York Non-Profit Corporation, to apply to the calendar period October 1, 2004 through March 31, 2005.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-005	Board of Directors	Meetings: eMeeting Procedures	That the Board approve changes and corrections to the procedures for electronic meetings on the BOD Message Board, as shown in this draft. Board procedures are available at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddocs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded 2004-12-017</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-004	Finances	Lifetime Member Fund	That the management and use of existing funds on deposit in the Lifetime Membership Fund account be changed to be consistent with funds received for new Lifetime Members as now provided in Article XV Section 1(c) of the Standing Rules, subject to each present Lifetime Member being sent a letter of notice of such change stating that this will have no effect whatever on their status as a Lifetime Member and that they will continue to receive all benefits of being a Lifetime Member of the NAWCC. It is further moved that the Executive Director, with assistance from the Finance Committee as needed, be responsible to determine appropriate implementation consistent with investment policies and Standing Rules, and that the written procedure established for management of this fund be reported to the Board and incorporated in the Operations Manual.	Carried <i>Superseded 2011-04-012</i>
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-003	Members	Lifetime Members	That subject to approval of the current motion regarding Terms of Management and Use of Lifetime Membership Funds, the Board shall direct that all current Lifetime Members be notified of the changes as proposed following: It is herewith directed that written notice to all individual Lifetime Members be prepared for signature by both	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
				<p>the Board Chair and the Executive Director, advising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The Board has approved a change in policy regarding management and use of the funds derived from Lifetime Membership payments, in which both principal and interest can be used for payment of ongoing membership costs. b) This change will have no effect whatever on their Lifetime Membership and they will continue to receive all benefits promised under the terms of the Lifetime Membership application, but this action will help improve the financial health of the NAWCC. c) Requesting their signature of acknowledgement and return of the notice that they have so advised, and d) Thanking them for their confidence in the NAWCC having become Lifetime Members. 	
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-002	Corporate	Capital Expense	That Headquarters be allowed to spend approximately \$15,000 on a new server, required server software, and consulting. Note that the money has already been budgeted.	Carried
Archive 2011-09	2004-10-001	Museum	AAM-MAP	That the Board approve NAWCC participation in the AAM MAP IV – Governance assessment program and that the Executive Director be authorized to carry out the necessary steps for such participation.	Carried
Archive 2012-12	2011-04-015	Employees	Retirement Contribution FY 2012	Resolved, in accordance with Standing Rule Article VI section 2 (d) 2, that the Board approve the amount of the contribution to be made to the employee retirement fund for FY 2012, to be five (5) percent of base salary for all eligible employees.	Carried
Archive 2012-12	2011-04-013	Finance	Budget FY 2012	Resolved, that the Fiscal Year 2012 Budget is hereby approved.	Carried
Archive 2011-10	2011-04-014	Members	2011 Regular Annual Meeting	Resolved, that the 2011 NAWCC Regular Annual Meeting of the membership shall be convened at 7:00 pm, Thursday, June 9 at the Overland Park Convention Center, Overland Park, Kansas.	Carried
Archive 2011-10	2011-06-045	National Conventions	2010 Committee Report	<p>WHEREAS, the 2010 National Convention report has been received by the Board, and is found to have been a very successful and enjoyable event as well as contributing significantly to the financial well-being of NAWCC, and</p> <p>WHEREAS. The Convention Chair, Committee Chairs, Volunteers, and other members associated with the organization and carrying out of this successful event dedicated their time and efforts to make it the success that was exhibited, and</p> <p>WHEREAS, the NAWCC members attending the event also were essential to the success of the event,</p> <p>THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED that the Board of Directors expresses their sincere appreciation to all who participated in the exemplary success of the 2010 National Convention.</p>	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-12-053	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for review of a Board matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-12-051	Board of Directors	Executive Session	Resolved, that the Board enter into Executive Session for review of a Board matter and a personnel matter. No motions were made or actions taken in the Executive Session.	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-12-050	Members	Bylaws Revision to Membership Feb. 2011	Resolved, that the revised Bylaws as presented by the Bylaws & Procedures Committee, shall be accepted for presentation to the membership for approval. The revised Bylaws will be presented to the NAWCC membership for approval by ballot in the February 2011 issue of the <i>Watch & Clock Bulletin</i> . The revised Bylaws Final Draft document can be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2011-bod-	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
--------	-----	----------	--------------	-------------	--------------

				backup-material.	
Archive 2012-2	2010-12-049	Symposium	2011 Budget	Resolved, the proposed budget for the 2011 Ward Francillon Time Symposium on the subject of "Ohio Horology", dated November 8, 2010 is approved	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-10-048	Chapters	Chapter 164 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of the Copper State Collector Chapter 164 (AZ), finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation and having requested dissolution, and that the remaining chapter funds have been contributed to the NAWCC, Inc., that the charter of Copper State Collectors Chapter 164 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-10-047	Chapters	Chapter 155 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of Nova Scotia Canada Chapter 155, finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation, and having received no correspondence or return of recent surveys, that the charter of Nova Scotia Canada Chapter 155 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-09-044	Chapters	Chapter 188 Charter Recall	Resolved, that following investigation of the Chapter Relations Committee into the status of the Coulee Region Chapter 188, Wisconsin, finding the chapter officers and members unable to continue operation and having requested dissolution, and that remaining chapter funds have been contributed to NAWCC, Inc., that the charter of Coulee Region Chapter 188 be and is herewith recalled.	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2010-03-017	National Conventions	2011 Date, Venue and Budget	Resolved, that the venue of the previously approved 2011 NAWCC National Convention be and is herewith changed from the KCI Expo Center located at 11730 N. Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, Missouri, to the Overland Park Convention Center located at 6000 College Boulevard, Overland Park, Kansas 66011. Further, that the budget for the 2011 NAWCC National Convention be and is herewith approved. Information on the location and facilities on the 2011 NAWCC National Convention can be found on the NAWCC website under Board Backup Material at: http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2012-12	2010-02-011	Members	Business Update Report	Resolved, that a monthly Business Update Report be issued by the Executive Director to the members based on his report to the Board and incorporating elements described in the attached document. Further, that such report be initiated starting March 2010 and continuing for a minimum period of 12 months. The format can be found on the NAWCC website under Board Backup Materials at http://www.nawcc.org/index.php/board-of-directors/back-up-materials/2010-bod-backup-material	Carried
Archive 2012-10	2009-10-036	Chapters	Group Exemption	Whereas it has been recommended by the Chapter Relations Committee and requested by several chapters that the NAWCC, Inc. apply for Group Exemption on behalf of interested chapters. Therefore, the Executive Director is hereby authorized to apply the IRS for a Group Exemption for those US chapters that want to be covered under the NAWCC 501(c)(3) exempt status. The Executive Director is authorized to put into service application requirements he deems necessary to comply with IRS requirements and protect the interests of the NAWCC, Inc. A nominal fee may be implemented to recover the cost of application.	Carried
Archive 2012-2	2009-09-033	National Conventions	2011 Date and Venue	Resolved, that the 2011 NAWCC National Convention will be held at the KCI Expo Center, 11730 Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, MO on June 15-18, 2011. Further, that the Heart of America No. 36 will be the main host chapter with Bill Dugan serving as the General Convention Chair; co-host chapters to be designated at the time of the final budget presentation at the December 4 meeting of the Board of Directors.	Carried

STATUS	NO.	CATEGORY	SUB-CATEGORY	MOTION TEXT	ACTION TAKEN
Archive 2012-12	2008-12-052	Chapters	Chapter Charter	That a new Chapter Charter Document be approved and adopted for the purpose of renewal of the charter for all existing NAWCC Chapters and for chartering of new chapters authorized subsequent to this directive. Further, that individual charter documents for each existing chapter be prepared and forwarded to the chapters for their signature and confirmation of acceptance, to be completed and returned to the Executive Director for permanent record by June 1, 2009. The new Chapter Charter Document may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/members.docs.htm	Carried <i>Superseded by 2012-12-044</i>
Archive 2012-12	2007-06-021	Committees	Written Guidance for Chairs	That chairs of all standing committees be provided with written guidance and expectations.	Carried <i>Superseded by 2012-12-044</i>
Archive 2017-9	2007-05-015	Nominations and Elections	NEC Operations Manual	That the Board approve a revised and updated Nominating and Elections Committee Operations Manual, for the purpose of clarifying actions to be taken by the NEC and the Board with regard to acknowledgement of the Board of Directors Code of Ethical Conduct by potential candidates for election or appointment to the Board. The proposed revised procedure may be found at: http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Supersedes 2006-06-029</i>
Archive 2012-2	2006-10-044	Employees	Employee Handbook	That we accept the Employee Handbook. The draft handbook with notes in the margin may be found at http://www.nawcc.org/headquarters/bod/boddrafts.htm	Carried <i>Superseded by 2011-09-062</i>
Archive 2012-2	2006-06-032	Employees	Benefits: Sick and Personal Leave	That the employee benefit of sick leave/personal leave of 80 hours each year be changed to 80 hours of sick leave and 16 hours of personal leave per year. The sick leave is to require a doctor's verification if more than three days in a row are taken. The sick leave will accrue up to a maximum of 500 hours if not taken each year. Personal leave will not carry over from year to year. All employees will be governed by this provision. Existing employees will retain their accrued sick leave. Accrued sick leave shall not be paid upon termination of employment.	Carried Included in 2011-09-062
Archive 2012-12	2006-06-030	Members	Annual Dues	That the NAWCC adopt a policy of equalization of membership dues effective July 2008, for all members worldwide, by establishing it to an annual dues of US\$ \$66.00 for Regular Membership, with the delivery of the Bulletin and Main Publications by mail post. Charges for mail or other delivery remain unchanged.	Carried <i>Superseded by 2012-12-43</i>
Archive 2012-2	2004-12-020	Corporate	Emergency Preparedness Plan	That the Executive Director create an emergency preparedness plan for all departments of NAWCC Headquarters, to be approved by the Board.	Carried <i>Superseded by 2011-11-089</i>